# FINAL SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

# IMPROVEMENTS TO THE MISSION PROTECTIVE LEVEE SYSTEM, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

# UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION



Prepared for: United States Section International Boundary and Water Commission

> Prepared by: TRC Environmental Corporation

> > October 2011

This page intentionally left blank.

## **COVER SHEET**

## FINAL SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

#### AND

## FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

## IMPROVEMENTS TO THE MISSION PROTECTIVE LEVEE SYSTEM

**LEAD AGENCY:** United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC)

**PROPOSED ACTION:** Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System (Mission Levee) to re-establish a canal access and maintenance road in order to address contractual obligations between the USIBWC and the United Irrigation District (UID)

**REPORT DESIGNATION:** Supplemental Environmental Assessment

**ABSTRACT:** The Mission Levee Protective System is a component of the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project (LRGFCP) that conveys floodwater diverted from the Rio Grande to the Laguna Madre in the Gulf of Mexico and protects urban, suburban, and highly developed irrigated farmland along the Rio Grande delta in the United States and Mexico. In 2009, the Mission and Common Levee Systems were raised in order to meet Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood protection criteria. However, during the levee raising efforts, a canal access and maintenance road between the toe of the Mission Levee and the Mission Main Canal was eliminated by the expanded levee.

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to re-establish the canal access and maintenance road in order to address the maintenance requirements of the Mission Main Canal and to meet contractual obligations between the USIBWC and UID.

This Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) evaluates the potential impacts of the No Action Alternative, the Preferred Alternative, Alternative 2 and Alternative 3. Potential impacts on natural, cultural, and other resources were evaluated.

## FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

## IMPROVEMENTS TO THE MISSION PROTECTIVE LEVEE SYSTEM IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

#### LEAD AGENCY: United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission

### BACKGROUND

The Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project (LRGFCP) extends approximately 186 miles from Peñitas, Texas to the mouth of the Rio Grande in the Gulf of Mexico, along Hidalgo, Cameron and Willacy Counties. The project was the result of a 1932 agreement between the United States and Mexico to provide flood protection to urban, suburban, and agricultural lands in both countries. The LRGFCP conveys floodwater diverted from the Rio Grande to the Laguna Madre in the Gulf of Mexico and protects urban, suburban, and highly developed irrigated farmland along the Rio Grande delta in the United States and Mexico.

In 2009, the Mission and Common Levee Systems were raised in order to meet Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood protection criteria. However, during the levee raising efforts, a canal access and maintenance road between the toe of the Mission Levee and the Mission Main Canal was eliminated by the expanded levee. Due to the size of the Mission Main Canal, the United Irrigation District (UID) is currently unable to properly maintain the canal without the eliminated canal access and maintenance road. In addition, Contract IBM-6513 between the USIBWC and UID requires the USIBWC to maintain a minimum 10-foot wide access road between the toe of the Mission Levee and the Mission Main Canal.

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to re-establish the canal access and maintenance road in order to address the maintenance requirements of the Mission Main Canal. Improvements are needed to meet contractual obligations between the USIBWC and UID.

### **PROPOSED ACTION**

The Preferred Alternative consists of modifying the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road east to the Military Road bridge crossing, a distance of 2.9 miles. In order to re-establish the canal access and maintenance road, the canal would be narrowed by approximately 15 feet (the width necessary to re-establish the road) with fill material obtained from commercial sources outside the levee system. The Mission Main Canal would be lined with concrete in order to regain carrying capacity lost by narrowing the canal. Construction would occur between October 1 and March 15 to coincide with the lowest demand period for the UID.

Other modifications would include minor excavation and reshaping of the canal to ensure proper elevation and slope of the modified canal, re-grading the northern access and maintenance road to prevent erosion damage to the canal and to improve access for construction equipment, and grading and adding road base (caliche) to the re-established canal access and maintenance road. Drainage and irrigation structures are located along the canal. These structures may require modification as a result of canal modification. The USIBWC, in coordination with the appropriate irrigation or drainage district, may use the following modification options: remove and replace the structures in-kind, extend the structures to the new canal edge, remove and plug the structures with concrete or quality material, or abandon the structures and cover them inplace with concrete or quality material.

The USIBWC would be responsible for grading and maintenance activities associated with the re-established canal access and maintenance road. Routine maintenance activities such as vegetation management along the Mission Main Canal would be the responsibility of the UID.

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Pursuant to National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) guidance (40 Code of Federal Regulations 1500 – 1508), the President's Council on Environmental Quality issued regulations for NEPA implementation including provisions for both the content and procedural aspects of the required Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA). The USIBWC completed an SEA of the potential environmental consequences of re-establishing a canal access and maintenance road between the toe of the Mission Levee and the Mission Main Canal. The SEA, which supports this Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI), evaluated the No Action Alternative, the Preferred Alternative, Alternative 2 and Alternative 3. Based on the evidence presented in the Final SEA, impacts resulting from the Preferred Alternative have been identified below.

### Preferred Alternative

### **Biological Resources**

Canal modification activities would affect approximately 8.9 acres of terrestrial vegetation and 22.5 acres of aquatic vegetation along the Mission Levee project area through vegetation removal and fill activities. Impacts would occur on the landside levee toe, the Mission Main Canal and the riverside slope of the northern canal access and maintenance road. Approximately 5.3 acres of the vegetation impacted would include low quality, non-native, grass-covered toe of the existing levee and slopes of the northern canal access road. Approximately 3.6 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation associated with the Mission Main Canal banks would be impacted.

It is anticipated that most wildlife species present in the project area would move to adjacent, undisturbed areas during construction and rapidly re-colonize the area after the work is completed and after the vegetation has been re-established. However, no similarly suitable habitat is adjacent to the Mission Main Canal for amphibians and reptiles inhabiting the canal banks. Canal modification activities would eliminate all aquatic flora and fauna within the Mission Main Canal through dewatering, fill placement, and concrete lining activities.

The project area is composed primarily of regularly maintained areas that provide relatively low quality habitat for most wildlife species. Routine maintenance activities would remain unchanged. The area of proposed disturbance is located along previously disturbed areas and regular maintenance activities are conducted along the levee and canal. Based on USIBWC commitments identified under the Best Management Practices section, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service concurred, in a letter dated June 7, 2011, that the Preferred Alternative would not

adversely affect federally listed species, their habitats, or designated critical habitat. The Preferred Alternative may affect twelve state-listed species. The USIBWC would provide a qualified environmental monitor to survey for T&E species to prevent direct take of any state-listed species.

### **Cultural Resources**

Construction activities would take place along the current levee and canal right-of-way. The use of heavy equipment to add and move soil material for canal modification may cause soil disturbance several inches deep in the project area. Upon the investigation of two High Probability Areas within the Area of Potential Affect (APE) through pedestrian survey and shovel testing, no archeological resources were observed within the APE. Given these data, no adverse effects to archeological resources would be anticipated from construction activities associated with the Preferred Alternative.

Architectural resources may be affected by canal modification activities. Potential effects include vibration and ground disturbance from the use of heavy equipment during construction as well as may include the alteration of architectural traits by modification of existing structures. A survey of the architectural resources for National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) eligibility documented two historic resources: the 2.9-mile portion of the Mission Protective Levee System and the adjacent Mission Main Canal of the UID. Each of these resources has associated features, 24 of which are within the APE. In a letter dated August 2, 2011, the Texas Historical Commission (THC) determined that the Mission Main Canal was not potentially eligible for listing on the NRHP but the Mission Protective Levee System was potentially eligible for listing. The THC concurred, in a letter dated August 2, 2011, that there would be no adverse effect on the Mission Protective Levee by the Preferred Alternative. No resources or concerns to Native American Tribes have been identified by the Preferred Alternative.

### Water Resources

The project would disturb approximately 8.9 acres of terrestrial habitat. The project would comply with the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Construction General Permit as administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Policy. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP) would be prepared and implemented and a construction notice would be posted at the project site.

The Mission Main Canal would be completely dewatered prior to any construction activities. Temporary dams would be placed within the Mission Main Canal upstream and downstream of the project area to ensure fill material, sediment and construction debris would not enter either the Rio Grande or the rest of the UID system. Therefore, no impacts are expected to surface water and groundwater under the Preferred Alternative.

### Land Use

Construction activities associated with the Preferred Alternative would occur from the landside toe of the levee to the northern canal access and maintenance road. Two U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wildlife Refuges, a Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) State Park and residential properties are located adjacent to the project area. It is anticipated that

periodic, temporary obstructions would occur from construction traffic. No prime or unique farmlands are located within the project area in Hidalgo County.

### **Community Resources**

During construction activities, a temporary influx of employment, business sales volume, and income would occur in Hidalgo County. A small but positive, temporary economic contribution to the local community would occur as a result of the Preferred Alternative. The benefit would be small for Hidalgo County given its large economic base, less than 1.0% of the annual county employment, income and sales values. No adverse impacts to high minority and low-income populations were identified for construction activities. Moderate utilization of public roads would be required during construction, with a temporary increase in access road use for equipment mobilization to staging areas.

### **Environmental Health**

Estimated air emissions of any of the six criteria pollutants during construction would be discontinuous and represent less than 0.1% of the annual emissions inventory for Hidalgo County. There would be a moderate increase in ambient noise levels due to construction activities. Neither long-term nor regular exposure is expected above noise threshold values. A database search indicated that no waste storage and disposal sites were within proposed work areas, and none would affect, or be affected, by the proposed Mission Levee improvements.

### **Cumulative Impacts**

A review of current and proposed local, state, and federal activities in and near the project area identified the Mission and Common Levee Improvements Project as having identified impacts that occur in the project area. However, the cumulative effects of these activities would not be significant.

### **Best Management Practices**

Best management practices would be implemented as part of the Preferred Alternative to minimize the potential for impacts to natural and cultural resources.

A SWPPP would be developed during project design to minimize impacts to receiving water, as specified by TCEQ regulations for construction projects. During project construction, methods such as soil wetting would be employed to prevent erosion from unvegetated slopes and/or corridors and to minimize additional air quality impacts from construction activities. Limiting unnecessary idling of construction vehicles and shutting down construction machines that are not in use would minimize additional air quality impacts from construction activities. Existing access points to the levee would remain in service with no change to lateral access to the levee road.

Revegetation with native herbaceous species along the construction corridor would be implemented after construction is complete. Native vegetation species would be determined through coordination with the USFWS and the TPWD. USIBWC would compensate the loss of riparian habitat on a 2:1 acre basis (2 acres protected for every 1 acre disturbed) for a total of 7.2

acres. Land of equal value would be compensated under conservation easement, land acquisition, or monetary payment.

Construction activities would be scheduled to occur outside the March through August migratory bird nesting season, when possible. An environmental monitor would survey for birds protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act to prevent destruction of nests or eggs during construction activities. Prior to and during construction activities, the USIBWC environmental monitor would survey for T&E species to prevent direct take of a listed species. USIBWC would compensate noise impacts to jaguarundi and ocelot on a 0.025:1 acre basis for a total of 5 acres. Land of equal value would be compensated under conservation easement, land acquisition, or monetary payment.

Dewatering of the Mission Main Canal would require a survey to determine the presence or absence of state-listed mollusks. If any were found, they would be relocated to suitable habitat outside the project area. USIBWC would also submit an Aquatic Relocation Plan for TPWD approval a minimum of four weeks prior to any dewatering activities.

In the event that any human remains or burial furniture are encountered during construction, all work would immediately cease and USIBWC, law enforcement and the THC would be notified. If necessary, tribal representatives would also be contacted.

#### DECISION

Based on my review of the facts and analyses contained in the Supplemental Environmental Assessment, I conclude that implementation of the Preferred Alternative to improve the Mission Protective Levee system would not have a significant impact. Accordingly, requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act and regulations promulgated by the Council on Environmental Quality are fulfilled and an environmental impact statement is not required.

10/31/2011

Edward Drusina, P.E. Commissioner International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section

Date

# FINAL SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

# IMPROVEMENTS TO THE MISSION PROTECTIVE LEVEE SYSTEM, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

# UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION



Prepared for: United States Section International Boundary and Water Commission

> Prepared by: TRC Environmental Corporation

> > October 2011

This page intentionally left blank.

## **Table of Contents**

## Page

SECTION 1 :	PURP	OSE AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION	1-1	
1.1	Introduction1-1			
1.2	Purpose and Need for Action1-			
1.3	Backg	Background1		
	1.3.1	USIBWC Authority	1-5	
	1.3.2	Levee System Description	1-5	
1.4	Enviro	nmental Coordination and Compliance	1-6	
SECTION 2 :	DESCI	RIPTION OF ALTERNATIVES	2-1	
2.1	No Act	tion Alternative	2-1	
2.2	Preferr	ed Alternative: Canal Modification	2-2	
2.3	Alterna	ative 2: Sheet Pile Wall	2-4	
2.4	Alterna	ative 3: Retention Wall	2-5	
SECTION 3 :	AFFEC	CTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL EQUENCES		
3.1	Biolog	ical Resources	3-1	
	3.1.1	Vegetation	3-1	
	3.1.2	Wetlands and Waterbodies		
	3.1.3	Wildlife	3-7	
	3.1.4	Aquatic Ecosystems		
	3.1.5	Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Species		
	3.1.6	State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species		
3.2	Cultura	al Resources		
	3.2.1	Previous Cultural Resources Studies		
	3.2.2	Archeological Resources		
	3.2.3	Architectural Resources		
	3.2.4	Native American Resources		
3.3	Water	Quality		
3.4	Land U	Jse		
	3.4.1	Natural Resources Management and Recreational Areas		
	3.4.2	Agricultural Land		
	3.4.3	Residential Areas		

3.5	Community Resources		
	3.5.1 Socioeconomics	3-30	
	3.5.2 Environmental Justice	3-33	
	3.5.3 Transportation	3-35	
3.6	Environmental Health	3-36	
	3.6.1 Air Quality	3-36	
	3.6.2 Noise 3-39		
	3.6.3 Hazardous Materials	3-41	
3.7	Cumulative Impacts	3-42	
SECTION 4 :	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES	4-1	
4.1	Engineering Measures	4-1	
4.2	Natural Resources	4-1	
4.3	Cultural Resources	4-2	
SECTION 5 :	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND COORDINATION	5-1	
5.1	Consultation	5-1	
5.2	List of Contributors	5-1	
SECTION 6 :	REFERENCES	6-1	

# Appendices

APPENDIX A:	DETAILED	MAPS OF	THE MISSION	LEVEE PROJECT A	REA
-------------	----------	---------	-------------	-----------------	-----

APPENDIX B: WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES DELINEATION REPORT

- APPENDIX C: PHOTOGRAPHIC LOG
- APPENDIX D: CORRESPONDENCE
- APPENDIX E: TEXAS NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE

# **List of Figures**

Figure 1-1: Mission Levee Vicinity Map	1-3
Figure 2-1: Current Cross-section of the Mission Levee and Mission Main Canal	2-1
Figure 2-2: Typical Cross-section of the Preferred Alternative: Canal Modification	2-3
Figure 2-3: Location of Water Transfer between HCID #1 and UID	2-3
Figure 2-4: Typical Cross-section of Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall	2-4
Figure 2-5: Typical Cross-section of Alternative 3: Retention Wall	2-5

## List of Tables

Table 1-1: Summary of Environmental Coordination and Compliance    1	-7
Table 2-1: Summary of Environmental Impacts of Proposed Mission Levee Improvements2	-6
Table 3-1: Acreages of Vegetation Impacts for All Alternatives    3-1	-5
Table 3-2: Federally Listed T&E Species with the Potential to Occur in the Vicinity of the Mission Levee Project Area	10
Table 3-3: State-Listed T&E Species with the Potential to Occur	15
Table 3-4: Economic Impacts of the Mission Levee System in Hidalgo County, Texas	32
Table 3-5: Percentage of Minority Populations and Poverty Rates in Hidalgo County, Texas       3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-	34
Table 3-6: Air Emissions for Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System	38
Table 3-7: Cumulative Impacts of the Preferred Alternative	13
Table 5-1: Supplemental Environmental Assessment Mailing List of Agencies and      Organizations	-1
Table 5-2: List of Contributors to the Supplemental Environmental Assessment	-3

# List of Acronyms

AQCR	Air Quality Control Regions	
APE	Area of Potential Effect	
AIRFA	American Indian Religious Freedom	
	Act	
AHPA	Archeological and Historic Preservation	
	Act	
BRGVSP	Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley State Park	
CAA	Clean Air Act	
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality	
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental	
	Response, Compensation, and Liability	
	Act	
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	
CWA	Clean Water Act	
dB	Decibels	
DNL	Day-night average sound level	
EA	Environmental Assessment	
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management	
	Agency	
FM	Farm-to-Market	
GPM	Gallons per Minute	
H:V	horizontal feet per foot of height	
HCID #1	Hidalgo County Irrigation District #1	
HPA	High Probability Area	
IBWC	International Boundary and Water	
	Commission	
LRGFCP	Lower Rio Grande Flood Control	
	Project	
LRGNWR	Lower Rio Grande National Wildlife	
	Refuge	
LRGV	Lower Rio Grande Valley	
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality	
	Standards	
NABA	North American Butterfly Association	
NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and	
	Repatriation Act	
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act	
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act	
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge	
	Elimination System	

NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NTS	Not to Scale
PEIS	Programmatic Environmental Impact
	Statement
PL	Public Law
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery
	Act
ROW	Right-of-way
SARA	Superfund Amendments and
	Reauthorization Act
SEA	Supplemental Environmental
	Assessment
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
T&E	Threatened and Endangered Species
TAC	Texas Administrative Code
TCEO	Texas Commission on Environmental
	Quality
THC	Texas Historical Commission
TPDES	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination
	System
TxNDD	Texas Natural Diversity Database
TPWD	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
TWDB	Texas Water Development Board
TRC	TRC Environmental Corporation
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
UID	United Irrigation District
US	United States
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USBP	United States Border Patrol
USC	United States Code
USDA	United States Department of
	Agriculture
USDOT	United States Department of
	Transportation
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection
	Agency
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USIBWC	United States Section, International
	Boundary and Water Commission
WIID	Water Information Integration and
	Dissemination

## **SECTION 1**:

## PURPOSE AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

#### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

The United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC) prepared this Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) for proposed improvements along a 2.9-mile section of the Mission Protective Levee System (Mission Levee) located in Hidalgo County, Texas. The Mission Levee is a component of the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project (LRGFCP) that conveys floodwater diverted from the Rio Grande to the Laguna Madre in the Gulf of Mexico and protects urban, suburban, and highly developed irrigated farmland along the Rio Grande delta in the United States and Mexico.

The Proposed Action would involve improvements to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to the Military Road bridge crossing. Figure 1-1 shows the layout of the project area, main geographical features, and levee mile markers. Appendix A provides detailed maps of the project area.

This SEA supplements the *Final Environmental Assessment Improvements to the Mission and Common Levee Systems* (USIBWC 2007) and the *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement – Improvements to the USIBWC Rio Grande Flood Control Projects along the Texas-Mexico Border* (USIBWC 2008) completed by the USIBWC for long-term improvements to Rio Grande flood control projects operated along the Texas-Mexico border. Descriptions of environmental conditions along the Mission Levee presented in this SEA are summaries of more detailed information provided in the 2008 Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS) and the 2007 Final Environmental Assessment, as well as the Waters of the U.S. Delineation Report (Appendix B) of this SEA. These descriptions are supplemented with data from biological and cultural resources field evaluations conducted in support of the SEA preparation.

#### 1.2 PURPOSE AND NEED FOR ACTION

In 2009, the Mission and Common Levee Systems were raised in order to meet Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood protection criteria. During the levee raising efforts, the widening of the levee eliminated a canal access and maintenance road between the toe of the Mission Levee and the Mission Main Canal. Due to the size of the Mission Main Canal, the United Irrigation District (UID) is currently unable to properly maintain the canal without the eliminated canal access and maintenance road. In addition, Contract IBM-6513 between the USIBWC and UID requires the USIBWC to maintain a minimum 10-foot wide access road between the toe of the Mission Levee and the Mission Levee and the Mission Main Canal.

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to re-establish the canal access and maintenance road in order to address the maintenance requirements of the Mission Main Canal. Improvements are needed to meet contractual obligations between the USIBWC and UID.

This page intentionally left blank.



Figure 1-1: Mission Levee Vicinity Map

This page intentionally left blank.

### 1.3 BACKGROUND

#### 1.3.1 USIBWC Authority

The International Boundary and Water Commission (IBWC) – which before 1944 was known as the International Boundary Commission – was created by the Convention of 1889 and consists of a United States Section (USIBWC) and a Mexican Section. The IBWC was established to apply the rights and obligations the Governments of the United States and Mexico assumed under the numerous boundary and water treaties and related agreements. Application of the rights and obligations are accomplished in a way that benefits the social and economic welfare of the people on both sides of the boundary and improves relations between the two countries. The mission of the USIBWC has five components, as follows:

- regulation and conservation of waters of the Rio Grande for use by the United States and Mexico through joint construction, operation, and maintenance of international storage dams, reservoirs, and plants for generating hydroelectric energy at the dams, and regulation of the Colorado River waters allocated to Mexico;
- distribution of waters of the Rio Grande and the Colorado River between the two countries;
- protection of lands along the Rio Grande from floods through levee and floodway projects and resolution of border sanitation and other border water quality problems;
- preservation of the Rio Grande and the Colorado River as the international boundary; and
- demarcation of the land boundary.

#### 1.3.2 Levee System Description

The LRGFCP extends approximately 186 river-miles from Peñitas, Texas to the mouth of the Rio Grande in the Gulf of Mexico, along Hidalgo, Cameron, and Willacy counties. The project was the result of a 1932 agreement between the United States and Mexico to provide flood protection to urban, suburban, and agricultural lands in both countries. The LRGFCP includes the Mission Protective Levee System that extends approximately 12 miles from the Town of Peñitas east to its junction with the Main Floodway.

The following terminology is used throughout the report:

- <u>Floodway</u>: In this SEA, the floodway is restricted to the area between the Rio Grande and the Mission Levee.
- <u>Riverside of levee</u>: The area from the center of the Mission Levee toward the Rio Grande.
- <u>Landside of levee</u>: The area from the center of the Mission Levee extending away from the Rio Grande.

- <u>Levee side of canal</u>: The area from the toe of the Mission Levee to the southern edge of the Mission Main Canal. For the purposes of this report, this area is assumed to be 5 feet wide.
- <u>Northern access and maintenance road</u>: The existing raised maintenance road located along the northern edge of the Mission Main Canal.
- <u>Project area</u>: The project area is assumed to be the area from the landside of the Mission Levee to the northern edge of the existing Mission Main Canal access road.
- <u>Right-of-way (ROW)</u>: The areas on the riverside and landside of the Mission Levee managed by the USIBWC. The USIBWC has access to the ROW through land easements.
- <u>Irrigation canals</u>: Excavated drainages that provide water from the Rio Grande to irrigate agricultural lands.
- <u>Area of Potential Effect</u>: The area where cultural resources may occur and may be affected by construction activities.

#### 1.4 ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATION AND COMPLIANCE

Federal agencies are required to take into consideration the environmental consequences of proposed and alternative actions in the decision-making process under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, as amended. The President's Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) issued regulations to implement NEPA that include provisions for both the content and procedural aspects of the required environmental analysis. In 1978, the CEQ issued regulations implementing the process (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 1500-1508).

The USIBWC regulations for implementing NEPA are specified in *Operational Procedures for Implementing Section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Other Laws Pertaining to Specific Aspects of the Environment and Applicable Executive Orders* (46 FR 44083, September 2, 1981). These federal regulations establish both the administrative process and substantive scope of the environmental impact evaluation designed to ensure that the USIBWC has a proper understanding of the potential environmental consequences of a contemplated course of action.

Table 1-1 is a summary of regulatory and/or permitting requirements potentially applicable to improvements under consideration, potential compliance issues, and anticipated level of environmental coordination.

Agency or Organization	Regulation or Issue	Level of USIBWC Coordination						
	Biological Resources							
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)	Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Public Law [PL] 93-205) and amendments of 1988 (PL100- 478)	Section 7 of the Act requires formal consultation if significant adverse impacts to federally listed, threatened and/or endangered (T&E) species could occur due to the Proposed Action.						
	Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (916 United States Code [USC] 661, <i>et seq.</i> )	Requires federal agencies to consult with USFWS regarding the impact of the Proposed Action on any waters controlled or modified						
	Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918, as amended (16 USC 703-712; Ch. 128; July 13, 1918; 40 Stat. 755)	Requires consultation to determine whether migratory birds and T&E species could be affected						
	National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (16 USC 668dd-668ee)	Requires coordination with USFWS wildlife refuge managers if wildlife refuges are affected						
	Chapters 67 and 68 of the TPWD Code, and	Requires coordination concerning impacts on wildlife and state T&E species						
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD)	Section 65.171-65.184 of the Texas Administrative Code (TAC)	Coordination with State Parks Division concerning potential impacts on park tracts						
	Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (916 USC 661, <i>et seq.</i> )	Requires federal agencies to consult with TPWD regarding impact of Proposed Action on any waters controlled or modified						
	Cultural Resou	rces						
	National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended (16 USC 470 <i>et seq.</i> )	Requires federal agencies to consult with the Texas Historical Commission (THC) regarding cultural and historic resources						
State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO)	American Indian Religious Freedom Act (AIRFA), 1978							
	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA), 1990							

### Table 1-1: Summary of Environmental Coordination and Compliance

Agency or Organization	Regulation or Issue	Level of USIBWC Coordination				
Water Resources						
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)	Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1344)	Requires pre-permit application. If waters of the United States are affected, a mitigation plan and a permit application would be required.				
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)	Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (33 USC 1344); Section 26.040 of Texas Water Code	Section 401 Certification: conditions and mitigation measures may be stipulated for the 401 permit; coordination is typically a function of the USACE permitting process.				
United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)	Section 402 of the Clean Water Act Section 404 of the Clean Water Act	Requirements for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) construction permit and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) preparation. Section 404 Certification; coordination typically is a function of the USACE permitting process. Section 402 Certification would be coordinated with the TCEQ				
	Other Issue	s				
Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)	Farmland Protection Policy Act	Determination whether unique or prime farmland would be affected by the federal project				
U.S. Border Patrol (USBP)	Levee Road Usage	Coordination during construction activities				
United Irrigation District (UID)	Modifications and construction Mission Main Canal	Coordination during construction activities				
Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1	Modifications to drainage structures	Coordination during construction activities				

Agency or Organization	Regulation or Issue	Level of USIBWC Coordination	
Local and County Governments	Noise and air ordinances	Coordination with the City of Mission Coordination with Hidalgo County	
North American Butterfly Association (NABA)	Construction along Mission Main Canal	Coordination during construction activities	

This page intentionally left blank

# SECTION 2: DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATIVES

This section identifies alternatives evaluated in this document associated with the Mission Levee Improvements Project. Under the No Action Alternative, re-establishment of the canal access and maintenance road would not be made. Under the Preferred Alternative, the re-establishment of the canal access and maintenance road would be accomplished by modifying the Mission Main Canal, while Alternatives 2 and 3 would re-establish the canal access and maintenance road by sheet pile and retention walls, respectively. Table 2-1 summarizes the potential environmental impacts of all alternatives analyzed.

The existing levee is a raised trapezoidal compacted-earth structure with an average crown width of 16 feet, an average height of 18 to 20 feet, and an approximate 3:1 side slope ratio (horizontal feet per foot of height; [H:V]). The existing levee footprint width typically ranges from 90 to 120 feet, depending on location. The existing Mission Main Canal is an earthen canal with an average bottom width of 30 feet, an average 75-foot top width, an average depth of 8 feet, and an approximate 2:1 side slope ratio.



Figure 2-1: Current Cross-section of the Mission Levee and Mission Main Canal

### 2.1 No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative would retain the current configuration of the Mission Levee and the canal access and maintenance road would not be re-established. No changes in routine maintenance activities such as vegetation management and grading to repair erosion damage and maintain structural and functional integrity of the levees would be implemented. The USIBWC would continue to fail to meet its obligations to the UID under Contract IBM-6513.

### 2.2 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE: CANAL MODIFICATION

The Preferred Alternative consists of modifying the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road east to the Military Road bridge crossing, a distance of 2.9 miles. In order to re-establish the canal access and maintenance road, the canal would be narrowed by approximately 15 feet (the width necessary to re-establish the road) with fill material obtained from commercial sources outside the levee system. Approximately 58,100 cubic yards of fill material would be placed along the bank adjacent to the levee (levee side) of the canal and compacted. The modified canal would have a 15-foot bottom width, a 55-foot top width and 2:1 H:V side slopes. Canal elevations would be kept close to the original design as much as possible. A typical cross-section of the proposed modification is shown in Figure 2-2.

The Mission Main Canal would be lined with concrete in order to regain carrying capacity lost by narrowing the canal. Lining the canal would reduce friction loss, reduce evapotranspiration caused by vegetation in the canal, and reduce seepage out of the canal.

Other modifications would include minor excavation and reshaping of the canal to ensure proper elevation and slope of the modified canal, re-grading the northern access and maintenance road to prevent erosion damage to the canal and to improve access for construction equipment, and grading and adding road base (caliche) to the re-established canal access and maintenance road. Drainage and irrigation structures are located along the canal. These structures would require modification as a result of canal modification. The USIBWC, in coordination with the appropriate irrigation or drainage district, would use the following modification options depending on the structures condition: remove and replace the structures in-kind, extend the structures to the new canal edge, remove and plug the structures with concrete or quality material, or abandon the structures and cover them in-place with concrete or quality material.

The Mission Main Canal would be completely dewatered during construction. The irrigation outlets that are adjacent to the section of canal to be taken out of service would be served by other connecting irrigation facilities, if available. The UID also would contract with the Hidalgo County Irrigation District No.1 (HCID #1) to provide water for the UID and their customers. The UID would pump water out of the HCID #1 Edinburg Main Canal into the UID Mission Main Canal where the two canals intersect at approximately 0.25 mile north of Farm-to-Market (FM) Road 495 along Los Ebanos Road in Mission, Texas (Figure 2-3). Transfer of water from HCID #1 to the UID would be accomplished with the use of six, 10,000 gallons per minute (gpm) pumps and the modification of existing pipelines installed during a previous water transfer agreement in 2006. This equipment would be placed in previously impacted areas along the existing canals. Construction would occur between October 1 and March 15 to coincide with the lowest demand period for the UID.

The USIBWC would be responsible for grading and maintenance activities associated with the re-established canal access and maintenance road. Routine maintenance activities such as vegetation management along the Mission Main Canal would be the responsibility of the UID.



Figure 2-2: Typical Cross-section of the Preferred Alternative: Canal Modification



Figure 2-3: Location of Water Transfer between HCID #1 and UID

### 2.3 ALTERNATIVE 2: SHEET PILE WALL

Alternative 2 consists of installing a sheet pile wall along the Mission Levee from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road east to the Military Road bridge crossing, a distance of 2.9 miles. Sheet piling would be located approximately 10 to 12 feet up the landside levee slope from the toe towards the levee centerline. The re-established road would be approximately 12 feet wide in order to allow for proper vehicle maneuvering. The sheet piling would be driven approximately 20 feet into the levee. Levee material would be excavated from the toe of the levee to the sheet pile wall to meet existing natural ground conditions between the toe and the canal, thus re-establishing the canal access and maintenance road. A typical cross-section of the proposed modification is shown in Figure 2-4.

Other modifications would include minor excavation and reshaping of the canal to ensure proper elevation and slope of the canal and grading and adding road base (caliche) to the re-established canal access and maintenance road. Drainage and irrigation structures are located along the canal. These structures may require modification as a result of canal modification. The USIBWC, in coordination with the appropriate irrigation or drainage district, may use the following modification options: remove and replace the structures in-kind, remove and plug the structures with concrete or quality material, or abandon the structures and cover them in-place with concrete or quality material. Construction could occur at any time of year, as the Mission Main Canal would not be modified.

The USIBWC would be responsible for grading and maintenance activities associated with the re-established canal access and maintenance road. Routine vegetation maintenance along the levee by USIBWC would remain unchanged. Routine vegetation maintenance along the south bank of the Mission Main Canal would be re-established and would be the responsibility of the UID. Routine vegetation maintenance along the north bank of the Mission Main Canal would not change and would continue to be the responsibility of the UID.



Figure 2-4: Typical Cross-section of Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

### 2.4 ALTERNATIVE 3: RETENTION WALL

Alternative 3 consists of installing a retention wall along the Mission Levee from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road east to the Military Road bridge crossing, a distance of 2.9 miles. A reinforced concrete retention wall would be located approximately 10 to 14 feet up the landside levee slope from the toe towards the levee centerline. The re-established road would be approximately 12 feet wide in order to allow for proper vehicle maneuvering. The retention wall would be approximately 15 feet deep with an 8-foot wide concrete base. Levee material would be excavated from the toe of the levee to the retention wall to meet existing natural ground conditions between the toe and the canal, thus re-establishing the canal access and maintenance road. Levee material would also be excavated from the top of the levee to the retention wall in order to construct the base of the retention wall. Excavated levee material would be backfilled upon completion of construction. A typical cross-section of the proposed modification is shown in Figure 2-5.

Other modifications would include minor excavation and reshaping of the canal to ensure proper elevation and slope of the canal and grading and adding road base (caliche) to the re-established canal access and maintenance road. Drainage and irrigation structures are located along the canal. These structures may require modification as a result of canal modification. The USIBWC, in coordination with the appropriate irrigation or drainage district, may use the following modification options: remove and replace the structures in-kind, remove and plug the structures with concrete or quality material, or abandon the structures and cover them in-place with concrete or quality material. Construction could occur at any time of year as the Mission Main Canal would not be modified.

The USIBWC would be responsible for grading and maintenance activities associated with the re-established canal access and maintenance road. Routine vegetation maintenance along the levee by USIBWC would remain unchanged. Routine vegetation maintenance along the south bank of the Mission Main Canal would be re-established and would be the responsibility of the UID. Routine vegetation maintenance along the north bank of the Mission Main Canal would not change and would continue to be the responsibility of the UID.



Figure 2-5: Typical Cross-section of Alternative 3: Retention Wall

	Environmental Impacts					
Resource Area	No Action Alternative	Preferred Alternative: Canal Modification	Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall	Alternative 3: Retention Wall		
	В	iological Resources (Sect	tion 3.1)			
Vegetation (Section 3.1.1)	Disturbances from routine maintenance	8.9 total acres of previously disturbed land impacted	8.1 total acres of previously disturbed land impacted	11.3 total acres of previously disturbed land impacted		
Wetlands and Waterbodies (Section 3.1.2)	Disturbances from routine maintenance	3.6 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation impacted; 22.5 acres of Mission Main Canal impacted	1.8 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation impacted	1.8 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation impacted;		
Wildlife (Section 3.1.3)	Disturbances from routine maintenance	Temporary impacts from construction; impacts to amphibians, reptiles and burrowing species; vegetation removal outside of migratory bird breeding season or surveys for nesting birds required	Temporary impacts from construction; impacts to reptiles and burrowing species; vegetation removal outside of migratory bird breeding season or surveys for nesting birds required	Temporary impacts from construction; impacts to reptiles and burrowing species; vegetation removal outside of migratory bird breeding season or surveys for nesting birds required		
Aquatic Ecosystems (Section 3.1.4)	Disturbances from routine maintenance	22.5 acres of aquatic habitat impacted	None	None		
Threatened and Endangered Species (Sections 3.1.5 and 3.1.6)	Disturbances from routine maintenance	Not likely to adversely affect federally listed species; 12 state-listed species potentially impacted	Not likely to adversely affect federally listed species; 9 state-listed species potentially impacted	Not likely to adversely affect federally listed species; 9 state- listed species potentially impacted		
	Cultural Resources (Section 3.2)					
Archeological Resources (Section 3.2.2)	None	None	None	None		

## Table 2-1: Summary of Environmental Impacts of Proposed Mission Levee Improvements

	Environmental Impacts						
Resource Area	No Action Alternative	Preferred Alternative: Canal Modification	Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall	Alternative 3: Retention Wall			
Architectural Resources (Section 3.2.3)	None	Impacts to 1 identified architectural resource that is potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)	Impacts to 1 identified architectural resource that is potentially eligible for listing on the NRHP	Impacts to 1 identified architectural resource that is potentially eligible for listing on the NRHP			
Native American Resources (Section 3.2.4)	None	None	None	None			
		Water Resources (Section	on 3.3)				
Water Quality (Section 3.3)	None	None	Short-term negligible impacts from potential erosion and runoff during construction	Short-term negligible impacts from potential erosion and runoff during construction			
		Land Use (Section 3.	.4)				
Natural Resources Management and Recreational Areas (Section 3.4.1)	None	Temporary impacts from construction traffic	Temporary impacts from construction traffic	Temporary impacts from construction traffic			
Agricultural Land (Section 3.4.2)	None	Temporary impacts from construction traffic	Temporary impacts from construction traffic	Temporary impacts from construction traffic			
Residential Areas (Section 3.4.3)	None	Temporary impacts from construction traffic	Temporary impacts from construction traffic	Temporary impacts from construction traffic			
	Community Resources (Section 3.5)						
Socioeconomics (Section 3.5.1)	Benefits provided from routine levee maintenance	Temporary influx of employment, business sales volume, and income; benefits from routine levee maintenance; temporary impacts from construction traffic	Temporary influx of employment, business sales volume, and income; benefits from routine levee maintenance; temporary impacts from construction traffic	Temporary influx of employment, business sales volume, and income; benefits from routine levee maintenance; temporary impacts from construction traffic			

	Environmental Impacts			
Resource Area	No Action Alternative	Preferred Alternative: Canal Modification	Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall	Alternative 3: Retention Wall
Environmental Justice (3.5.2)	None	None	None	None
Transportation (3.5.3)	None	Temporary impacts from construction traffic	Temporary impacts from construction traffic	Temporary impacts from construction traffic
Environmental Health (Section 3.6)				
Air Quality (Section 3.6.1)	Temporary negligible impacts from routine maintenance	Temporary negligible impacts	Temporary negligible impacts	Temporary negligible impacts
Noise (Section 3.6.2)	Disturbances from routine maintenance	Temporary negligible impacts	Temporary negligible impacts	Temporary negligible impacts
Hazardous Materials (Section 3.6.3)	None	None	None	None

## **SECTION 3:**

# AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

The following section describes the current existing environmental conditions within the Mission Levee project area, evaluates the potential direct and indirect environmental consequences that may result from implementation of identified alternatives, and describes best management practices to prevent or minimize impacts to the environment. Direct impacts are defined as those that occur at the same time and place of the action, whereas indirect impacts occur later in time or are farther removed in distance, but are still reasonably foreseeable. Analyses of impacts focus on natural and cultural resources within the Mission Levee project area. Reference values for air quality, socioeconomics, and environmental justice are evaluated at the county level.

Some environmental resources were excluded from review because they were not found to be present within the project area or are not anticipated to be affected by the proposed project. These include wilderness areas, wild and scenic rivers, national natural landmarks, national monuments, forests, coastal zones, offshore fisheries, geology, and displacement of persons. The following resource areas and issues are included in the evaluation:

- biological resources (vegetation, wetlands, wildlife, aquatic ecosystems, and threatened and endangered [T&E] species);
- cultural resources (archeological and architectural) and Native American consultation;
- water resources (wetlands, and water quality);
- land use (natural resources management and recreation areas, agricultural land, prime and unique farmlands, and residential developments);
- community resources (socioeconomics, environmental justice, and transportation); and
- environmental health (air quality, noise, and public health and environmental hazards).

### 3.1 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Information presented in this section was obtained from available USIBWC reports and studies conducted in and near the project area and information obtained during field surveys. General biological resources information was obtained from various state and federal agencies including, but not limited to, TPWD, USFWS, United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), and the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

#### 3.1.1 Vegetation

The Mission Levee is within the Matamoran Biotic District subdivision of the Tamaulipan Biotic Province and is in a transition zone between temperate and tropical climates (Blair 1950). The

native vegetation type covering much of southern Texas and northeastern Mexico is mesquitegrassland. The Tamaulipan thornscrub, a subtropical semi-arid vegetation type, occurs on both sides of the Rio Grande. Spiny shrubs and trees dominate this thornscrub, but grasses, forbs, and succulents also are prominent (Crosswhite 1980). Exceptions to the arid shrub-covered landscapes are areas of dense riparian vegetation within the few river valleys. Species composition and distribution throughout the region usually are a function of soil and geological formations. Most of the natural vegetation in southern Hidalgo County has been replaced by cropland and urban development. Much of the off-river floodway system on the United States side of the international border is used for agriculture, including grain sorghum, cotton, and a variety of vegetables. A detailed description of regional vegetation is provided in the 2008 PEIS (USIBWC 2008). Aquatic vegetation is discussed in Section 3.1.4.

The majority of land surrounding the project area is associated with two Lower Rio Grande National Wildlife Refuge (LRGNWR) units (La Parida Banco and El Morillo Banco), Bentsen Rio Grande Valley State Park (BRGVSP), and the North American Butterfly Association (NABA) National Butterfly Center (Appendix A). Agricultural land also is located in many areas adjacent to the Mission Main Canal. Herbaceous grassland and riparian vegetation communities were identified within the project area during field surveys. A photographic log of the project area is provided in Appendix C.

### Herbaceous Grassland Associations

Most herbaceous vegetation communities are associated with the Mission Main Canal northern access and maintenance road and Mission Levee slopes. Observed species along the slopes include native and non-native herbaceous vegetation such as buffelgrass (*Pennisetum ciliaris*), sand dropseed (*Sporobolus cryptandrus*), Bermudagrass (*Cynodon dactylon*), cane bluestem (*Bothriochloa barbinodis*), common sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), silverleaf nightshade (*Solanum elaeagnifolium*), sandmat (*Chamaesyce* sp.), and balloon vine (*Cardiospermum halicacabum*). Some areas along the Mission Levee slopes support young, woody vegetation including huajillo (*Havardia pallens*), retama (*Parkinsonia aculeata*), and huisache (*Acacia farnesiana*).

### Herbaceous Riparian Associations

Riparian vegetation within the project area is associated primarily with the Mission Main Canal and includes herbaceous and young, woody vegetation. Slopes adjacent to the Mission Main Canal are maintained and relatively steep, limiting the lateral extent of riparian vegetation along the edges of the canal. Observed species along the edges of the canal include common reed (*Phragmites australis*), giant reed (*Arundo donax*), balloon vine, and buffelgrass. Some riparian areas support young, woody vegetation including huajillo, retama, and huisache.

### No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no changes to the levee system or the Mission Main Canal would occur. Routine maintenance activities would continue. The plant communities along the Mission Levee would remain as under present management. Vegetation diversity and

composition are expected to remain the same, with no additional habitat created within the project area.

#### Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

Under the Preferred Alternative, canal modification activities would affect vegetation communities along the landside toe of the levee and along both banks of the Mission Main Canal for the entire 2.9 miles of the project area through vegetation removal and fill activities. The vegetation communities impacted would include the non-native, grass-covered, landside toe of the existing levee (1.8 acres) and the riverside slope of the northern access and maintenance road (3.5 acres), as well as the herbaceous, riparian vegetation along the banks of the Mission Main Canal (3.6 acres). Since the canal banks would be lined with concrete, re-growth of riparian vegetation along the banks would not be expected to occur. Any riparian vegetation that may occur adjacent to the canal would be subject to routine vegetation maintenance activities by the UID. Estimated vegetation community acreages impacted under the Preferred Alternative are presented in Table 3-1.

Following canal modification activities, the disturbed areas outside the canal and the reestablished canal access road would be revegetated with a native plant species seed mixture appropriate for the land type as soon as possible after project completion. Prompt reseeding with native vegetation species would allow for efficient establishment and, once established, provide additional erosion control. USIBWC would compensate the loss of riparian habitat on a 2:1 acre basis (2 acres protected for every 1 acre disturbed). Approximately 3.6 acres of riparian habitat would be impacted; therefore USIBWC would compensate for approximately 7.2 acres of riparian habitat. Land of equal value would be compensated under conservation easement, land acquisition, or monetary payment.

Vegetation management of the project area would be in accordance with the Presidential Memorandum on Environmentally Beneficial Landscaping (1994) and Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species (1999), which would include the use of regionally native vegetation for landscaping and USIBWC Environmental Management approved seed mixes. All construction activities adjacent to LRGNWR areas would be coordinated with the USFWS. All construction activities adjacent to the BRGVSP would be coordinated with TPWD.

### Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

Activities associated with sheet pile wall construction would affect vegetation communities along the landside slope and toe of the Mission Levee for the entire 2.9 miles of the project area through vegetation removal and excavation activities. Construction activities would impact the non-native, grass-covered, landside slope and toe of the existing levee (6.3 acres). Re-establishment of the canal access road would allow the UID to continue vegetation maintenance of the Mission Main Canal south bank. Approximately 1.8 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation would be subject to regular maintenance activities by the UID. Estimated vegetation community acreages impacted under the Preferred Alternative are presented in Table 3-1.

Following construction activities, the disturbed areas outside the re-established canal access road would be revegetated with a native plant species seed mixture appropriate for the land type as

soon as possible after project completion. Prompt reseeding with native vegetation species would allow for efficient establishment and, once established, would provide additional erosion control. USIBWC would compensate the loss of riparian habitat on a 2:1 acre basis. Approximately 1.8 acres of riparian habitat would be impacted; therefore USIBWC would compensate for approximately 3.6 acres of riparian habitat. Land of equal value would be compensated under conservation easement, land acquisition, or monetary payment.

Vegetation management of the project area would be in accordance with the Presidential Memorandum on Environmentally Beneficial Landscaping (1994) and Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species (1999) which would include the use of regionally native vegetation for landscaping and in seed mixes. All construction activities adjacent to LRGNWR areas would be coordinated with the USFWS. All construction activities adjacent to the BRGVSP would be coordinated with TPWD.

#### Alternative 3: Retention Wall

Activities associated with retention wall construction would affect vegetation communities along the landside slope and toe of the Mission Levee for the entire 2.9 miles of the project area through vegetation removal and excavation activities. Construction activities would impact the non-native, grass-covered, landside slope and toe of the existing levee (9.5 acres). Reestablishment of the canal access road would allow the UID to continue vegetation maintenance of the Mission Main Canal south bank. Approximately 1.8 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation would be subject to regular maintenance activities by the UID. Estimated vegetation community acreages impacted under the Preferred Alternative are presented in Table 3-1.

Following construction activities, the disturbed areas outside the re-established canal access road would be revegetated with a native plant species seed mixture appropriate for the land type as soon as possible after project completion. Prompt reseeding with native vegetation species would allow for efficient establishment and, once established, provide additional erosion control. USIBWC would compensate the loss of riparian habitat on a 2:1 acre basis. Approximately 1.8 acres of riparian habitat would be impacted; therefore USIBWC would compensate for approximately 3.6 acres of riparian habitat. Land of equal value would be compensated under conservation easement, land acquisition, or monetary payment.

Vegetation management of the project area would be in accordance with the Presidential Memorandum on Environmentally Beneficial Landscaping (1994) and Executive Order 13112 on Invasive Species (1999) which would include the use of regionally native vegetation for landscaping and in seed mixes. All construction activities adjacent to LRGNWR areas would be coordinated with the USFWS. All construction activities adjacent to the BRGVSP would be coordinated with TPWD.
Vegetation Community	No Action (acres)	Preferred Alternative – Canal Modification (acres)	Alternative 2 – Sheet Pile Wall (acres)	Alternative 3 – Retention Wall (acres)
Non-native Grasses	0.0	5.3 <sup>1</sup>	6.3 <sup>2</sup>	9.5 <sup>3</sup>
Herbaceous Riparian	0.0	3.6 <sup>4</sup>	$1.8^{4}$	$1.8^{4}$
Total	0.0	8.9	8.1	11.3

 Table 3-1: Acreages of Vegetation Impacts for All Alternatives

1. Estimated width of landside toe is 5 feet; estimated width of northern access and maintenance road slope is 10 feet; project area length is 2.9 miles.

2. Estimated width of landslide slope impacted is 13 feet; estimated width of landside toe is 5 feet; project area length is 2.9 miles.

3. Estimated width of landslide slope impacted is 22 feet; estimated width of landside toe is 5 feet; project area length is 2.9 miles.

4. Estimated width of each canal bank is 5 feet; project area length is 2.9 miles.

#### 3.1.2 Wetlands and Waterbodies

Wetlands perform valuable functions in restoring and maintaining the quality of the nation's waters. These functions include floodwater storage, sediment trapping, nutrient removal, chemical detoxification, aquatic food chain support, fish and wildlife habitat, and groundwater recharge. Over the past several centuries, the Rio Grande has meandered across its lower floodplain near the Gulf of Mexico. Geological remnants of this process include isolated oxbow lakes (i.e. resacas), linear channel segments, and small pools associated with the historic river channel. Over time, these wetland areas developed into habitats of unique value that often support water-tolerant woody species along the wetland fringes. Resacas contribute to high biodiversity in the Lower Rio Grande Valley (LRGV) and provide important habitat for migratory birds and resident wildlife. In addition to wetlands, there are other manmade waters including settling basins, ditches, canals, reservoirs, and lakes throughout the project area region. Although these manmade waters primarily were designed for flood control and irrigation purposes, they often are lined with vegetation communities that support wildlife, and they serve as travel corridors for some species.

An on-site determination and delineation of jurisdictional waters of the U.S. within the project area was conducted by TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) in February 2011. No jurisdictional wetlands were identified within the project area. One waterbody, the Mission Main Canal, is located within the Mission Levee project area and contains open, deepwater habitat. Slopes adjacent to the Mission Main Canal are maintained and relatively steep, limiting the lateral extent of riparian vegetation along the edge of the irrigation canal.

A detailed description of the identification and characterization of potential wetlands and waterbodies within the project area is provided in the Waters of the U.S. Delineation Report (Appendix B). Figures presenting wetlands and waterbodies located within the vicinity of the project area also are included in the Waters of the U.S. Delineation Report. In a letter dated May

31, 2011 (Appendix D), the USACE – Galveston District determined that the Mission Main Canal was not subject to USACE jurisdiction nor were there any jurisdictional waters within the project area.

# No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no changes to the levee system or the Mission Main Canal would occur. No wetlands were identified within the project area; therefore, there would be no impact to wetlands. No additional wetlands would be created within the project area.

# Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

Canal modification activities would not impact any wetlands because no wetlands occur within the project area. Impacts to riparian vegetation communities associated with the Mission Main Canal (3.6 acres) would occur through vegetation removal and fill activities. Since the canal banks would be lined with concrete, re-growth of riparian vegetation along the banks would not be expected to occur. Any riparian vegetation that may occur adjacent to the canal would be subject to routine vegetation maintenance activities by the UID. Mitigation for loss of riparian vegetation is discussed in Section 3.1.1. No additional wetlands would be created within the project area.

The Mission Main Canal would be narrowed by approximately 15 feet with approximately 58,100 cubic yards of fill material obtained from commercial sources outside the levee system. The fill would be placed along the levee side of the canal and compacted. The modified canal would be concrete-lined and have a 15-foot bottom width, a 30-foot top width and 2:1 H:V side slopes.

# Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

No wetlands were identified within the project area; therefore, there would be no impact to wetlands. Impacts to riparian vegetation communities associated with the Mission Main Canal (1.8 acres) would occur through regular vegetation maintenance activities by the UID. Mitigation for loss of riparian vegetation is discussed in Section 3.1.1. No additional wetlands would be created within the project area. No modification of the Mission Main Canal would be required.

# Alternative 3: Retention Wall

No wetlands were identified within the project area; therefore, there would be no impact to wetlands. Impacts to riparian vegetation communities associated with the Mission Main Canal (1.8 acres) would occur through regular vegetation maintenance activities by the UID. Mitigation for loss of riparian vegetation is discussed in Section 3.1.1. No additional wetlands would be created within the project area. No modification of the Mission Main Canal would be required.

# 3.1.3 Wildlife

Common wildlife species in the region include whitetail deer, turkey, javelina, bobwhite quail, scaled quail, white-winged dove, mourning dove, cottontail rabbit, jackrabbit, various waterfowl species, and many species of reptiles, amphibians, and nongame birds and mammals. The region also provides important wintering habitat for thousands of migratory birds, including many species of passerines, raptors, shorebirds (e.g., sandhill cranes), ducks, and geese. In addition, a number of unique and rare animals occur in the region (Sections 3.1.5 and 3.1.6). Many of the terrestrial wildlife species in the project area are limited in their distribution either partially or entirely to the Tamaulipan Biotic Province, with some only found in the LRGV. A detailed description of regional wildlife is provided in the 2008 PEIS (USIBWC 2008) and 2007 EA (USIBWC 2007). Aquatic wildlife is discussed in Section 3.1.4.

# No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no changes to the levee system or the Mission Main Canal would occur. No construction related disturbances to wildlife would occur. Habitat would not be disturbed or created. Routine maintenance activities would still occur.

#### Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

The project area is composed primarily of regularly maintained areas that provide relatively low quality habitat for most wildlife species. Canal modification activities under the Preferred Alternative would impact approximately 5.3 acres of non-native grasses associated with the landside levee toe and riverside slope of the north access and maintenance road, as well as 3.6 acres herbaceous riparian vegetation along the banks of the Mission Main Canal.

It is anticipated that most species present would move to adjacent, undisturbed areas during construction. However, no similarly suitable habitat is adjacent to the Mission Main Canal for amphibians and reptiles inhabiting the canal banks. It is also expected that most species that use the Mission Main Canal as a source of drinking water would be able to use the numerous water sources (i.e. wetlands, resacas, and Rio Grande) in the area during construction.

Construction and vegetation clearing activities would be conducted between October 1 and March 15, which is primarily outside of the breeding season of the bird species in this area (March through August). In accordance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), construction and vegetation clearing activities would be conducted outside of the breeding season or the area would be surveyed for active nests to ensure the preservation of the nests. If nests are found during the survey, construction would not occur in the vicinity until the offspring fledge or the nest fails or is abandoned. The USIBWC would provide a qualified environmental monitor to survey for birds protected under the MBTA to prevent destruction of nests or eggs during construction activities.

# Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

The project area is composed primarily of regularly maintained or cultivated areas that provide relatively low quality habitat for most wildlife species. It is anticipated that the wildlife species present would move to adjacent, undisturbed areas during construction and rapidly recolonize the area after the work is completed and after vegetation along the levee slope and toe has been re-established. Some species, particularly burrowing species, would be impacted during construction activities.

Construction activities under this alternative would impact approximately 6.3 acres of non-native grasses associated with the landside levee slope and toe. After construction, approximately 1.8 acres of herbaceous, riparian vegetation would be subject to regular vegetation maintenance activities by the UID.

In accordance with the MBTA, construction and vegetation clearing activities would be conducted outside of the breeding season or the area would be surveyed for active nests to ensure the preservation of the nests. If nests are found during the survey, construction would not occur in the vicinity until the offspring fledge or the nest fails or is abandoned. The USIBWC would provide a qualified environmental monitor to survey for birds protected under the MBTA to prevent destruction of nests or eggs during construction activities.

#### Alternative 3: Retention Wall

The project area is composed primarily of regularly maintained or cultivated areas that provide relatively low quality habitat for most wildlife species. It is anticipated that the wildlife species present would move to adjacent, undisturbed areas during construction and rapidly recolonize the area after the work is completed and after vegetation along the levee slope and toe has been re-established. Some species, particularly burrowing species, would be impacted during construction activities.

Construction activities under this alternative would impact approximately 9.5 acres of non-native grasses associated with the landside levee slope and toe. Approximately 1.8 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation would be subject to regular vegetation maintenance activities by the UID.

In accordance with the MBTA, construction and vegetation clearing activities would be conducted outside of the breeding season or the area would be surveyed for active nests to ensure the preservation of the nests. If nests are found during the survey, construction would not occur in the vicinity until the offspring fledge or the nest fails or is abandoned. The USIBWC would provide a qualified environmental monitor to survey for birds protected under the MBTA to prevent destruction of nests or eggs during construction activities.

# 3.1.4 Aquatic Ecosystems

There are several distinct aquatic communities within the region including the Rio Grande, resacas, arroyos, reservoirs, ponds, irrigation canals, and other manmade impoundments. Native aquatic vegetation in the lower Rio Grande includes emergent plants such as spikerush, bulrush, and coast cockspur grass, as well as submerged plants including water stargrass, smartweed, sago

pondweed, and sheathed pondweed (Owens, Grodowitz, & Nibling 2005). Several non-native, invasive, aquatic species also inhabit the lower Rio Grande including hydrilla, water hyacinth, giant cane, and Eurasian watermilfoil (Owens et al. 2005). These invasive species crowd out native species and can grow to such densities that water flow in rivers are severely impeded (Grodowitz et al. 2000).

The freshwater fauna of the Rio Grande consists of numerous species of fish, benthic macroinvertebrates (e.g., worms, mussels, and crustaceans), amphibians, and reptiles. Common freshwater fish of the Rio Grande include carp, bass, smallmouth buffalo, catfish, and sunfish (Thomas, Bonner, & Whiteside 2007). There are several important recreational species, including the warmouth, bluegill, largemouth bass, white crappie, and catfish (USIBWC 2008). Common amphibians and reptiles include green tree frog, bullfrog, barred tiger salamander, red-eared slider, Texas spiny softshell, and green anole.

Water from the Rio Grande enters the Mission Main Canal at the UID pump station located approximately 0.6 mile from the western end of the project area. The Mission Main Canal has never been dredged (T. Nieto, UID Manager, personal communication, March 15, 2011) and is expected to contain similar flora and fauna as the Rio Grande. Although no aquatic vegetation was observed during the survey, species known to occur within the Mission Main Canal include water hyacinth and hydrilla. Sterilized grass carp were introduced into the Mission Main Canal in 2007 in order to control hydrilla (T. Nieto, personal communication, February 22, 2011). In order to protect the grass carp, the UID has banned fishing in the Mission Main Canal.

# No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no changes to the levee system or the Mission Main Canal would occur. No construction related disturbances to aquatic vegetation or wildlife would occur. Habitat would not be disturbed or created. Routine maintenance activities would still occur.

# Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

Canal modification activities would eliminate all aquatic flora and fauna within the Mission Main Canal through dewatering, fill placement, and concrete lining activities. Based on the current canal configuration, up to 22.5 acres of aquatic vegetation would be eliminated. In order to minimize impacts to fish, the canal would be dewatered over a period of days in order to allow fish to move downstream out of the project area. USIBWC would also submit an Aquatic Relocation Plan for TPWD approval a minimum of four weeks prior to any dewatering activities.

Lining the Mission Main Canal with concrete would prevent submerged and emergent aquatic vegetation from taking root in the canal. Free-floating, aquatic vegetation would not be impacted by the concrete lining.

# Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

Under Alternative 2, no changes to the Mission Main Canal would occur. No construction related disturbances to aquatic vegetation or wildlife would occur. Habitat would not be disturbed or created. Routine maintenance activities would still occur.

#### Alternative 3: Retention Wall

Under Alternative 3, no changes to the Mission Main Canal would occur. No construction related disturbances to aquatic vegetation or wildlife would occur. Habitat would not be disturbed or created. Routine maintenance activities would still occur.

#### 3.1.5 Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Species

The *Endangered Species Act of 1973* gives the USFWS federal legislative authority for the protection of T&E species. This protection includes a prohibition of direct take (i.e., killing, harassing) and indirect take (i.e., destruction of critical habitat). The Texas Parks and Wildlife Code also has established a state regulatory mandate for protection of state-listed T&E species by prohibiting the take of such species.

The Texas Natural Diversity Database (TxNDD), which is maintained by TPWD, was reviewed in order to assess the potential for federal T&E species to occur within the vicinity of the project area. Data from the TxNDD do not provide a definitive statement as to the presence, absence, or condition of special status species, natural communities, or other significant features within a project area. The TxNDD database was accessed on February 25, 2011, to obtain a report detailing the Elements of Occurrence for listed species within a 1.5-mile and a 10.0-mile radius of the project area. There were occurrence records for the federally listed jaguarundi, ocelot and Walker's manioc within a 1.5-mile and 10-mile radius of the project area (Appendix E).

Six federally listed T&E species potentially occur within Hidalgo County (Table 3-2). Detailed species and habitat descriptions are provided below.

Species Common				Suitable Habitat in	
Name	Scientific Name	USFWS <sup>1</sup>	Preferred Habitat in South Texas	<b>Project Area?</b>	
Wildlife					
Northern aplomado falcon	Falco femoralis septentrionalis	LE	Inhabits open grasslands and savannas containing tall cacti, tree yuccas, and open stands of tall pines and oaks	No	
Jaguarundi	Herpailurus yaguarondi	LE	Yes		
Ocelot	Leopardus pardalis	LE	Inhabits thick, dense thorny brush and shrubland; uses brushlands, grasslands and riparian areas for travel and forage	Yes	
			Plants		
Star cactus	Astrophytum asterias	LE	LE Occurs in sparsely vegetated areas with gravelly, saline clays or loams at low elevations in the Rio Grande Plains; known populations occur in Starr County, Texas		
Texas ayenia	Ayenia limitaris	LE	Occurs at low elevations in dense subtropical woodland communities; prefers well-drained, heavy soils on riparian terraces with close to 95% canopy cover	No	

# Table 3-2: Federally Listed T&E Species with the Potential to Occur in the Vicinity of the Mission Levee Project Area

Walker's manioc	Manihot walkerae	LE	Species typically occurs on periphery of native brush in sandy loam underlain by caliche; flowers April to September	No

1. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS): LE = endangered Source: USFWS (2011)

## Northern Aplomado Falcon

The northern aplomado falcon (*Falco femoralis septentrionalis*) is a federally listed endangered species in Hidalgo County (USFWS 2011). The species was nearly extirpated, but a reintroduction program has produced some nesting pairs since the 1990s, primarily in New Mexico and south Texas. The species inhabits open country, especially savanna and open woodland, and sometimes occurs in very barren areas, grassy plains, and valleys with scattered mesquite, yucca, and cactus in the South Texas and Trans-Pecos regions of Texas (TPWD 2011a). The falcons capture small birds, insects, rodents, and reptiles, and initiate capture from tree perches using a horizontal flight pattern. The species uses stick nests created by other species (e.g., crows, ravens, and hawks). They prefer open terrain with scattered trees and/or shrubs (USFWS 1990). No northern aplomado falcons were observed during the February 2011 field survey.

# Jaguarundi

The jaguarundi (*Herpailurus yaguarondi*) is a federally listed endangered species in Hidalgo County (USFWS 2011). The habitat of the jaguarundi includes dense thornscrub with greater than 95% canopy cover. Jaguarundi also uses brushlands, grasslands and riparian areas for travel and forage. Potential habitat includes four areas of the LRGV: Mesquite-Granjeno Parks, Mesquite-Blackbrush Brush, Live Oak Woodlands/Parks, and Rio Grande Riparian (TPWD 2011a). Habitat loss and fragmentation from agriculture and development, especially along the Rio Grande, are the primary causes of population decline. No jaguarundi was observed during the February 2011 field survey.

# **Ocelot**

The ocelot (*Leopardus pardalis*) is a federally listed endangered species in Hidalgo County (USFWS 2011). This species is found from the southern tip of Texas and Arizona and northern Mexico into northern Argentina, Paraguay, and Uruguay. The habitat of the ocelot is similar to that of the jaguarundi and includes dense thornscrub with greater than 95% canopy cover. Ocelots also use brushlands, grasslands and riparian areas for travel and forage. Potential habitat includes four areas of the LRGV: Mesquite-Granjeno Parks, Mesquite-Blackbrush Brush, Live Oak Woodlands/Parks, and Rio Grande Riparian (TPWD 2011a). Habitat loss and fragmentation from agriculture and development, especially along the Rio Grande, are the primary causes of population decline. No ocelots were observed during the February 2011 field survey.

# Star Cactus

The star cactus (*Astrophytum asterias*) is a federally listed endangered plant species in Hidalgo County (USFWS 2011). This species grows in sparsely vegetated areas with gravelly, saline clays or loams, on gentle slopes and flats in grasslands or shrublands. The site of the known

United States population is located in Starr County, Texas, with confirmed historical populations once located in Zapata and Cameron counties (USFWS 2003). Habitat within the project area is highly disturbed from canal, levee, and northern access and maintenance road construction and maintenance activities. In addition, suitable soil types for this species are not present in the project area. Therefore, this species is unlikely to occur within the project area. The star cactus was not observed during the February 2011 field survey.

# Texas Ayenia

The Texas ayenia (*Ayenia limitaris*) is a federally listed endangered plant species in Hidalgo County (USFWS 2011). This species occupies dense subtropical thorn woodland or tall shrubland on well-drained calcareous sandy clay loam (Hidalgo Series soil type) and neutral to moderately alkaline, fine sandy loam (Willacy Series soil type). The current known population in Texas is within the Texas Ebony-Anacua plant community (NatureServe 2009). This plant community occurs on well-drained, riparian terraces with canopy cover of close to 95 %. Plants growing in association with this species include coma (*Sideroxylon celastrinum*), brasil (*Condalia hookeri*), mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*), lotebush (*Ziziphus obtusifolia*), lime pricklyash (*Zanthoxylum fagara*), snake-eyes (*Phaulothamnus spinescens*), and granjeno (*Celtis ehrenbergiana*; TPWD 2011b). Habitat within the project area is highly disturbed from canal, levee, and northern access and maintenance road construction and maintenance activities. Therefore, this species is unlikely to occur within the project area. No Texas ayenia were observed during the February 2011 survey.

# Walker's Manioc

The Walker's manioc (*Manihot walkerae*) is a federally listed endangered plant species in Hidalgo County (USFWS 2011). This species is typically found on the periphery of native brush in sandy loam soils underlain by caliche. Known populations of Walker's manioc in Texas are located in Hidalgo, Starr, and Duval counties (USFWS 2007). Habitat within the project area is highly disturbed from canal, levee, and northern access and maintenance road construction and maintenance activities. In addition, suitable soil types for this species are not present in the project area. Therefore, this species is unlikely to occur within the project area. The Walker's manioc was not observed during the February 2011 field survey.

# No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no changes to the levee system or the Mission Main Canal would occur. Existing vegetation communities and habitat would not be cleared for canal access road re-establishment, nor would additional habitat be created within the project area. Routine maintenance activities would remain unchanged. There would be no effect on federally listed species, their habitats, or designated critical habitat.

# Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

Under the Preferred Alternative, canal modification activities would remove primarily herbaceous non-native grassland communities along the levee toe and north canal access road slope and herbaceous riparian vegetation associated with the Mission Main Canal, as well as aquatic vegetation within the Mission Main Canal. Construction impacts would be temporary and localized along the landside toe of the existing levee and the Mission Main Canal. Routine maintenance activities would remain unchanged.

The area of proposed disturbance is located along previously disturbed areas, regular maintenance activities are conducted along the levee and canal, and the project area lacks suitable habitat for northern aplomado falcon, star cactus, Texas ayenia and Walker's manioc. Construction noise may negatively impact jaguarundi or ocelots that are within 300 feet of the construction area. In coordination with the USFWS (Appendix D), USIBWC determined that approximately 202.2 acres of potential ocelot and jaguarundi habitat would be impacted by noise. USFWS currently requires mitigation for noise impacts at a 0.025:1 ratio; therefore USIBWC would compensate for approximately 5 acres of habitat. Land of equal value would be compensated under conservation easement, land acquisition, or monetary payment.

Due to the lack of suitable habitat for northern aplomado falcon, star cactus, Texas ayenia and Walker's manioc and the mitigation of noise impacts to ocelot and jaguarundi, the Preferred Alternative would not likely adversely affect federally listed species, their habitats, or designated critical habitat. In a letter dated June 7, 2011, the USFWS concurred with this finding.

# Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

Under Alternative 2, construction activities would remove primarily herbaceous, non-native, grassland communities along the landside levee slope and toe. After construction, approximately 1.8 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation would be subject to regular vegetation maintenance activities by the UID. Construction impacts would be temporary and localized along the landside slope and toe of the existing levee. Routine maintenance activities would remain unchanged.

The area of proposed disturbance is located along previously disturbed areas, regular maintenance activities are conducted along the levee and canal, and the project area lacks suitable habitat for northern aplomado falcon, star cactus, Texas ayenia and Walker's manioc. Construction noise may negatively impact jaguarundi or ocelots that are within 300 feet of the construction area. In coordination with the USFWS (Appendix D), USIBWC determined that approximately 202.2 acres of potential ocelot and jaguarundi habitat would be impacted by noise. USFWS currently requires mitigation for noise impacts at a 0.025:1 ratio; therefore USIBWC would compensate for approximately 5 acres of habitat. Land of equal value would be compensated under conservation easement, land acquisition, or monetary payment.

Due to the lack of suitable habitat for northern aplomado falcon, star cactus, Texas ayenia and Walker's manioc and the mitigation of noise impacts to ocelot and jaguarundi, the Preferred Alternative would not likely adversely affect federally listed species, their habitats, or designated critical habitat. In a letter dated June 7, 2011, the USFWS concurred with this finding.

#### Alternative 3: Retention Wall

Under Alternative 3, construction activities would remove primarily herbaceous non-native grassland communities along the landside levee slope and toe. After construction, approximately

1.8 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation would be subject to regular vegetation maintenance activities by the UID. Construction impacts would be temporary and localized along the landside slope and toe of the existing levee. Routine maintenance activities would remain unchanged.

The area of proposed disturbance is located along previously disturbed areas, regular maintenance activities are conducted along the levee and canal, and the project area lacks suitable habitat for northern aplomado falcon, star cactus, Texas ayenia and Walker's manioc. Construction noise may negatively impact jaguarundi or ocelots that are within 300 feet of the construction area. In coordination with the USFWS (Appendix D), USIBWC determined that approximately 202.2 acres of potential ocelot and jaguarundi habitat would be impacted by noise. USFWS currently requires mitigation for noise impacts at a 0.025:1 ratio; therefore USIBWC would compensate for approximately 5 acres of habitat. Land of equal value would be compensated under conservation easement, land acquisition, or monetary payment.

Due to the lack of suitable habitat for northern aplomado falcon, star cactus, Texas ayenia and Walker's manioc and the mitigation of noise impacts to ocelot and jaguarundi, the Preferred Alternative would not likely adversely affect federally listed species, their habitats, or designated critical habitat. In a letter dated June 7, 2011, the USFWS concurred with this finding.

# 3.1.6 State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species

The Texas Parks and Wildlife Code has established a state regulatory mandate for protection of state-listed T&E species by prohibiting the take of such species. TPWD maintains the authority to protect state-listed T&E species.

Thirty-nine state-listed T&E species potentially occur within Hidalgo County. The TxNDD was reviewed in order to assess the potential for T&E species to occur within the project area. Data from the TxNDD do not provide a definitive statement as to the presence, absence, or condition of special status species, natural communities, or other significant features within a project area. The TxNDD database was accessed on February 25, 2011, to obtain a report detailing the Elements of Occurrence for listed species within a 1.5-mile and a 10.0-mile radius of the project area. There were occurrence records for the state-listed sheep frog, black-spotted newt and South Texas siren within a 1.5-mile radius of the project area. There were occurrence records for the state-listed collared lizard, Texas indigo snake, sheep frog, white-lipped frog, black-spotted newt, rose-throated becard, gray hawk, Texas tortoise, Texas horned lizard, and South Texas siren within a 10-mile radius of the project area (Appendix E).

Twelve of the 39 state-listed species have suitable habitat within the project area. Additional state-listed species may occur within the project area as transients since higher quality habitats (e.g., wildlife management areas) are located adjacent to the project area. Detailed species and habitat descriptions are provided in Table 3-3. No state-listed T&E species were observed in the project area during the field survey.

## Table 3-3: State-Listed T&E Species with the Potential to Occur in the Vicinity of the Mission Levee Project Area

Species Common Name	Scientific Name	TPWD <sup>1</sup>	Preferred Habitat in South Texas	Suitable Habitat in Project Area?	
			Amphibians		
Black-spotted newt	Notophtalmus meridionalis	Т	Inhabits wet and mesic areas such as arroyos, canals, ditches, or shallow depressions; aestivates underground during droughts	Yes	
Mexican treefrog	Smilisca baudinii	<i>iii</i> T       Occupies savannas and areas with xerophytic vegetation in semiarid regions; often found in the vicinity of ponds, pools, canals, and flooded fields; breeds in ponds <i>iii iii iii iii iii iii iii iii iiii iii iiii iiii iii iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii</i>			
Sheep frog	Hypopachus variolosus	T Inhabits low and moderate elevations in tropical humid forests, as well as disturbed and open habitats; often found at the margins of ponds and marshes and in underground burrows			
South Texas siren (large form)	Siren sp. 1	Т	Inhabits wet and mesic areas such as arroyos, canals, ditches, or shallow depressions; aestivates underground during droughts	Yes	
White-lipped frog	Leptodactylus fragilisTInhabits a wide variety of habitats including grasslands, cultivated fields, and roadside ditches; species requirements incompatible with widespread habitat alteration and pesticide use in south Texas		Yes		
	·		Birds		
American peregrine falconFalco peregrinus anatumIn Texas, low breeding areas islands and oc including urba islands; utiliz shores consti-		In Texas, low-altitude migrant across state from more northern breeding areas in U.S. and Canada; winters along coast and barrier islands and occupies a wide range of habitats during migration, including urban; concentrations occur along coast and barrier islands; utilizes stopovers at leading landscape edges such as lake shores, coastlines, and barrier islands	No		
Cactus ferruginous pygmy- owl	Glaucidium brasilianum cactorum	Т	Inhabits riparian trees, brush, palm, and mesquite thickets; roosts in small caves and recesses on slopes of low hills during the day; breeds April to June	No	
Common black-hawk	Buteogallus anthracinus	Т	Inhabits cottonwood-lined rivers and streams and willow tree groves on the Lower Rio Grande floodplain; formerly bred in south Texas	No	
Gray hawk	Asturina nitida	Т	Found locally and irregularly along the U.SMexico border in mature riparian woodlands and semiarid mesquite and scrub grasslands; breeding range formerly extended north to southernmost Rio Grande floodplain	No	
Interior least tern	Sternula antillarum athalassos	Е	Nests on ground, typically on sites that are sandy and relatively free of vegetation, such as sand and gravel bars in rivers, beaches, spits, and coastal areas	No	

Northern aplomado falcon	Falco femoralis septentrionalis	Е	Inhabits open grasslands and savannas containing tall cacti, tree vuccas, and open stands of tall pines and oaks	No
Northern beardless-tyrannulet	Camptostoma imberbe	Т	Inhabits mesquite woodlands and frequents cottonwoods, willows, elms, and great leadtrees near the Rio Grande: breeds April to July	No
Rose-throated becard	Pachyramphus aglaiae	Т	Inhabits riparian trees, woodlands, open forest, scrub, and mangroves; breeds April to July	No
Texas Botteri's sparrow	Aimophila botterii texana	Т	Inhabits grassland and shortgrass plains with scattered bushes or shrubs, sagebrush, mesquite, or yucca; nests on ground in low clumps of grasses	No
Tropical parula	Parula pitiayumi	Т	Inhabits dense or open woods, undergrowth, brush, and trees along edges of rivers and resacas; breeds April to July	No
White-faced ibis	Plegadis chihi	Т	Prefers freshwater marshes, sloughs, and irrigated rice fields, but also will inhabit brackish and saltwater habitats; nests in marshes, in low trees, on the ground in bulrushes or reeds or on floating mats	No
White-tailed hawk	Buteo albicaudatus	Т	Often found near coast on prairies, cordgrass flats, and scrub-live oak; further inland, often found on prairies, mesquite and oak savannas, and mixed savanna-chaparral; breeds from March to May	No
Wood stork	Mycteria americana	Т	Forages in prairie ponds, flooded pastures or fields, ditches, and other shallow standing water, including saltwater; usually roosts communally in tall snags, sometimes in association with other wading birds; breeds in Mexico and moves into Gulf states in search of mudflats, other wetlands, and even forested areas; formerly nested in Texas	No
Zone-tailed hawk	hawk Buteo albonotatus T Found in arid open country, including deciduous or pine-oak woodland, mesa, or mountain country, often near watercourses, wooded canyons, and tree-lined rivers along middle-slopes of desert mountains; nests in various habitats and sites, ranging from small trees in lower desert, giant cottonwoods in riparian areas, to mature conifers in montane regions		No	
			Fishes	
River goby	Awaous banana	Т	Found in southern coastal waters with clear water, slow to moderate current, sandy or hard bottom, and little to no vegetation; also enters brackish and ocean waters	No
		1	Mammals	
Coues' rice rat	Oryzomys couesi	Т	Inhabits cattail-bulrush marshes with shade trees and a shallower zone of aquatic grasses near the shoreline; prefers salt and freshwater, as well as grassy areas near water; breeds April to August.	Yes
Southern yellow bat	Lasiurus ega	Т	Associated with trees which provide daytime roosts, including palm trees ( <i>Sabal mexicana</i> ) in Brownsville; breeds in late winter	No

Affected Environment & Environmental Consequences

Jaguarundi	Herpailurus yaguarondi	Е	Inhabits thick, dense, thorny brush and shrubland	No
Ocelot	Leopardus pardalis	Е	Inhabits thick, dense, thorny brush and shrubland	No
White-nosed coati	Nasua narica	Т	Inhabits woodlands, riparian corridors, and canyons; most individuals in Texas are probably transients from Mexico; diurnal, crepuscular, and very sociable; omnivore forages on ground and in trees	No
	I	1	Mollusks	
False spike mussel	Quadrula mitchelli	Т	Found in substrates of cobble and mud; Rio Grande, Brazos, Colorado, and Guadalupe (historic) river basins	Yes
Salina mucket	Potamilus metnecktayi	Т	Lotic waters in submerged soft sediment (clay or silt) along river banks; other habitat requirements are poorly understood; Rio Grande basin	Yes
Texas hornshell	Popenaias popeii	Т	Both ends of narrow shallow runs over bedrock in areas where small-grained materials collect in crevices, along river banks, and at the base of boulders; not known from impoundments; Rio Grande basin in the U.S.	Yes
			Reptiles	
Black-striped snake	Coniophanes imperialis	Т	Inhabits semi-arid coastal plains in warm, moist micro-habitats and sandy soils; proficient burrower; lays eggs April to June	No
Indigo snake	Drymarchon corais	Т	Inhabits thornbrush-chaparral woodlands of south Texas, particularly dense riparian corridors; can inhabit suburban and irrigated croplands; requires moist micro-habitats such as rodent burrows for shelter	Yes
Northern cat-eyed snake	Leptodeira septentrionalis septentrionalis	Т	Found in the Gulf coastal plains in thornbrush woodlands and dense thickets bordering ponds and streams; semi-arboreal and nocturnal	No
Reticulate collared lizard	Crotaphytus reticulatus	Т	Occurs in open brush and grasslands with thorn scrub vegetation	Yes
Speckled racer	Drymobius margaritiferus	Т	Occupies dense thickets near water, Texas palm groves, riparian woodlands, and often areas with much vegetation litter on ground; breeds April to August	No
Texas horned lizard	Phrynosoma cornutum	Т	Inhabits open, arid and semi-arid regions with sparse vegetation, including grass, cactus, scattered brush or shrubby trees; soil may vary from sandy to rocky; burrows into soil, enters rodent burrows, or hides under rock when inactive; breeds March to September	Yes

Texas tortoise	Gopherus berlandieri	Т	Inhabits open brush with a preferred grass understory; areas with open grass and bare ground are avoided; occupies shallow depressions and sometimes underground burrows or under objects when inactive; active March to November; breeds April to November	No
			Plants	
South Texas ambrosia	Ambrosia cheiranthifolia	Е	Occurs at low elevations in open clay-loam to sandy-loam prairies and savannas; only known from Kleberg and Nueces counties, Texas	No
Star cactus	Astrophytum asterias	Е	Occurs in sparsely vegetated areas with gravelly, saline clays or loams at low elevations in the Rio Grande Plains; known populations in Starr County, Texas	No
Texas ayenia	Ayenia limitaris	Е	Occurs at low elevations in dense subtropical woodland communities; prefers well-drained, heavy soils on riparian terraces with close to 95% canopy cover	No
Walker's manioc	Manihot walkerae	Е	Species typically occurs on periphery of native brush in sandy loam underlain by caliche; flowers April to September	No

1. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD): E = endangered, T = threatened Source: TPWD (2011a)

# No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no changes to the levee system or the Mission Main Canal would occur. Existing vegetation communities and habitat would not be cleared for canal access road re-establishment, nor would additional habitat be created within the project area. Routine maintenance activities would remain unchanged.

## Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

The project area is composed primarily of regularly maintained areas that provide relatively low quality habitat for most T&E species. Canal modification activities under the Preferred Alternative would impact approximately 5.3 acres of non-native grasses associated with the landside levee toe and the slope of the northern access and maintenance road. State-listed species associated with this habitat include Coues' rice rat, reticulate collared lizard and Texas horned lizard. State-listed species associated with the 3.6 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation and the banks of the Mission Main Canal include black-spotted newt, white-lipped frog, Mexican treefrog, sheep frog, South Texas siren (large form) and indigo snake. State-listed species associated with the Mission Main Canal are primarily mollusks and include the false spike, Salina mucket, and Texas hornshell.

It is anticipated that Coues' rice rat, indigo snake, reticulate collared lizard and Texas horned lizard would move to the adjacent, undisturbed areas of the levee slope or the north slope of the existing canal access road during construction. However, no similarly suitable habitat is adjacent to the Mission Main Canal for the state-listed amphibians. A survey of state-listed species that may occur within the Mission Main Canal and its banks is currently being conducted by TPWD. Based on the results of the survey, USIBWC would coordinate with TPWD regarding an appropriate course of action. The USIBWC would also provide a qualified environmental monitor to survey for T&E species to prevent direct take of any state-listed species. The environmental monitor also would survey for birds protected under MBTA to prevent destruction of nests or eggs during construction activities.

The state-listed mollusks are unable to survive without water for more than a few hours; therefore, a survey by a qualified biologist would be conducted during the dewatering process of the Mission Main Canal to determine the presence or absence of state-listed mollusks. USIBWC would also submit an Aquatic Relocation Plan for TPWD approval a minimum of four weeks prior to any dewatering activities.

#### Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

The project area is composed primarily of regularly maintained areas that provide relatively low quality habitat for most T&E species. Construction activities under Alternative 2 would impact approximately 6.3 acres of non-native grasses associated with the landside levee slope and toe. State-listed species associated with this habitat include Coues' rice rat, reticulate collared lizard and Texas horned lizard. After construction, approximately 1.8 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation would be subject to regular vegetation maintenance activities by the UID. State-listed species associated with this habitat and the banks of the Mission Main Canal include black-

spotted newt, white-lipped frog, Mexican treefrog, sheep frog, South Texas siren (large form) and indigo snake.

Construction impacts would be temporary and localized along the landside slope and toe of the existing levee. It is anticipated that Coues' rice rat, indigo snake, reticulate collared lizard and Texas horned lizard would move to the adjacent, undisturbed areas of the levee slope or the north slope of the existing canal access road during construction. State-listed species associated with the herbaceous riparian vegetation along the Mission Main Canal would be subject to impacts from vegetation maintenance. Compliance with Texas Parks and Wildlife Code would be the responsibility of the UID.

The USIBWC would provide a qualified environmental monitor to survey for T&E species and prevent direct take of any state-listed species during construction. The environmental monitor also would survey for birds protected under MBTA to prevent destruction of nests or eggs during construction activities.

# Alternative 3: Retention Wall

The project area is composed primarily of regularly maintained areas that provide relatively low quality habitat for most T&E species. Construction activities under Alternative 3 would impact approximately 9.5 acres of non-native grasses associated with the landside levee slope and toe. State-listed species associated with this habitat include Coues' rice rat, reticulate collared lizard and Texas horned lizard. After construction, approximately 1.8 acres of herbaceous riparian vegetation would be subject to regular vegetation maintenance activities by the UID. State-listed species associated with this habitat and the banks of the Mission Main Canal include black-spotted newt, white-lipped frog, Mexican treefrog, sheep frog, South Texas siren (large form) and indigo snake.

Construction impacts would be temporary and localized along the landside slope and toe of the existing levee. It is anticipated that Coues' rice rat, indigo snake, reticulate collared lizard and Texas horned lizard would move to the adjacent, undisturbed areas of the levee slope or the north slope of the existing canal access road during construction. State-listed species associated with the herbaceous riparian vegetation along the Mission Main Canal would be subject to impacts from vegetation maintenance. Compliance with Texas Parks and Wildlife Code would be the responsibility of the UID.

The USIBWC would provide a qualified environmental monitor to survey for T&E species and to prevent direct take of any state-listed species during construction. The environmental monitor also would survey for birds protected under the MBTA to prevent destruction of nests or eggs during construction activities.

# 3.2 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Cultural resources are prehistoric and historic archeological sites, structures, districts, artifacts, and/or any materials which have been made or modified through past human activity that embodies cultural significance. In this document, the term cultural resources refers specifically

to prehistoric and historic archeological sites, the materials associated with these sites, and historic architectural resources.

The proposed undertaking represents a federally sponsored project on private lands and has the potential for impacting cultural resources that may lie within the Area of Potential Effect (APE). A cultural resources evaluation of the proposed APE is required to meet legal responsibilities under existing federal and state guidelines, including Sections 106 and 110 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 (PL89-665; 80 Stat. 915; 16 USC §4221 et seq.); Executive Order Number 11593 of 1971; the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act (AHPA) of 1974 (PL 93-291; 88 Stat. 174; 16 USC §469 et seq.); the American Indian Religious Freedom Act (AIRFA) of 1978 (PL 95-341; 92 Stat. 469; 42 USC §12996); and the Native American Graves Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) of 1990 (PL 101-601; 104 Stat. 3048; 25 USC §3001 et seq.).

# 3.2.1 Previous Cultural Resources Studies

Four investigations were previously conducted to identify cultural resources in the immediate vicinity of the Mission Levee project area. In 1995, archeologists from Texas A&M University performed a survey at Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley State Park (BRGVSP). The intensive survey consisted of two backhoe trenches, four 1-by-0.5-meter excavation units, and 424 shovel tests within the 588-acre park located adjacent to the southern edge of the Mission Levee ROW (Hartmann et al. 1995). They identified a concentration of historic metal, glass artifacts, and concrete debris within the boundaries of the park dating no earlier than 1950. Because this cultural deposit was not more than 50 years old, an archeological site designation was not provided.

In 2002, Geo-Marine, Inc., for Wendy Lopez and Associates, conducted an assessment of effects that USIBWC maintenance activities would have on cultural resources in support of a USACE Environmental Impact Statement for the LRGFCP (Cooper et al. 2002). This study area included the Mission Levee project APE, but survey methods for this portion of the project area included only field reconnaissance and archival research. The study identified one high probability area ([HPA]; 16LJ1) within the Mission Levee project APE. Cooper et al. (2002) also recorded the archeological site observed by Texas A&M University (Hartmann et al. 1995) as 41HG206 The study also identified one archeological site (41HG125) and one HPA (16MI2) in the vicinity of, but outside of the Mission Levee project APE (Cooper et al. 2002). Site 16MI2, a historic structure complex, occurs south of the Mission Levee and outside the Mission Levee project APE near the intersection of Inspiration Road and Military Road. Site 41HG125, a late prehistoric artifact scatter occurs 1.2 miles to the north and outside of the Mission Levee project APE, near Palmview, Texas.

In 2006, LGGROUP, for Parsons, conducted a resources evaluation (Neel 2006) in support of an EA for the USIBWC for proposed modifications to the Mission Levee and Common Levee Systems (USIBWC 2007). The project area included the 2.9 miles of Mission Levee within the current project APE. Data collection methods for this project included a site file search, archival research and field reconnaissance. The study identified one area of high probability (HPA 3) adjacent to the Mission Levee project APE that includes the Hedley Ranch and the ruins of the King Ranch. The King Ranch ruins occur near Bentsen Palm Road adjacent to the Mission

Levee project APE. The architectural survey identified 30 historic-age or unknown-age architectural resources. Nine of these resources are located within the Mission Levee project APE.

In 2007, the TPWD conducted investigations at BRGVSP (Strutt 2008). Site 41HG206 was updated. The historic artifact scatter was associated with Las Nuevas Ranch (State Site Form by Christopher Ringstaff: November 26, 2007). The historic artifact scatter was located in the northern portion of BRGVSP, in a cleared area adjacent to the park road at the old headquarters (State Site Form by Christopher Ringstaff: November 26, 2007). The site was recommended eligible for listing on the NRHP. Site 41HG206 is outside the Mission Levee APE.

In 2008, Moore Archeological Consulting, Inc. conducted a cultural resources intensive pedestrian survey and intensive shovel testing within the entirety of the Phase II segment of the Mission and Common Levee Systems rehabilitation project for the USIBWC (Mangum and Moore 2008). The Phase II segment consisted of an approximately 3.6 mile segment of the overall levee system and included the 2.9 miles of Mission Levee within the current project APE. The work was performed by a crew subcontracted from Coastal Environments, Inc. A total of 67 shovel tests were excavated within the footprint of the proposed levee. All shovel tests were negative for cultural resources. Based on the findings, Moore Archeological Consulting, Inc. recommended that Phase II of the Mission and Common Levee Systems rehabilitation project be allowed to proceed without additional archeological investigation.

In 2008, Coastal Environments, Inc. conducted an architectural survey of the Phase 2, 3, and 4 segments of the Mission and Common Levee systems improvement project (Hahn and Ryan 2008). The Phase 2a segment includes the current APE. The survey recorded all structures 45 years of age or greater within a 1-mile view corridor of the Mission Levee. The El Jardin de Flores Ranch, consisting of three historic-age buildings, is located approximately 1,000 feet south of the levee and is considered potentially eligible for the NRHP. No resources were considered potentially eligible for the NRHP with the current Mission Levee APE.

# 3.2.2 Archeological Resources

TRC archeologists consulted the Texas Historical Commission's (THC) Archeological Sites Atlas to determine if there were prehistoric or historic archeological sites located within the study area. Four archeological sites were previously recorded within a 1-mile radius of the project area, however, none of these sites occurs within the current APE. TRC cultural resources staff performed a Phase I cultural resources survey on February 22, 2011. Work involved both shovel testing and a pedestrian survey of two selected HPAs along the project area.

The pedestrian survey was conducted to provide an overview and to determine any areas of obvious localized disturbance prior to shovel testing, as well as to look for surface features and cultural materials. Shovel tests were excavated at regular intervals on a linear transect across the HPAs. Shovel test intervals were no more than 98 feet in accordance with THC guidelines. Shovel test diameters were 11.81 inches to 19.69 inches. Soil was screened through <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-inch hardware mesh to identify and recover cultural materials. Shovel test locations were backfilled and the surface returned (as much as possible) to its original condition.

Twelve shovel tests were positioned along the Mission Levee project APE within the two predetermined HPAs approved by the THC. No cultural deposits were observed in any of the excavated areas.

#### No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the current levee and canal configuration would be retained. Routine maintenance activities would continue. No adverse effects to archeological resources would be anticipated.

#### All Build Alternatives

Potential impacts to archeological resources include the disturbance of surface and shallow subsurface materials through the movement and use of heavy machinery adjacent to the existing levee within the APE. Examination of existing site records indicates that there are multiple recent archeological investigations within and near the project area. However, upon the investigation of two HPAs within the APE through pedestrian survey and shovel testing, no archeological resources were observed within the APE. Given these data and the extensive disturbance of the project area by levee and canal construction and modification, no adverse effects to archeological resources would be anticipated from construction activities associated with the Preferred Alternative, Alternative 2, or Alternative 3.

In the event that any human remains or burial furniture are encountered during construction, all work would cease immediately and law enforcement and the THC would be notified.

# 3.2.3 Architectural Resources

An architectural survey of historic structures was performed along the 2.9 miles of the Mission Levee ROW. The architectural survey identified two historic resources: the 2.9-mile portion of the Mission Protective Levee System and the adjacent Mission Main Canal of the UID. Each of these resources has associated features, 24 of which are within the APE. These include 12 irrigation and drainage structures with pipes running under the canal (levee structures), six irrigation turnouts that deliver water from the canal, and six bridges. All of the irrigation and drainage structures and bridges were originally constructed as part of the Mission Protective Levee project by the USIBWC in 1961 (USIBWC ca. 1962). The two identified resources were determined potentially eligible for individual listing on the NRHP. In a letter dated August 2, 2011, the THC determined that the Mission Main Canal was not potentially eligible for listing on the NRHP but the Mission Protective Levee System was potentially eligible for listing.

# No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the current levee and canal configuration would be retained. Routine maintenance activities would continue. No adverse effects to architectural resources would be anticipated.

# Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

Impacts that may occur to architectural resources within the APE may include the alteration of architectural traits by modification of existing structures, structural instability to existing structures from earth movement and/or vibration of heavy machinery. These aspects can affect the physical integrity of an NRHP-eligible or potentially eligible architectural resource, which would result in the loss of those characteristics that make it potentially eligible for nomination to the NRHP.

The effect of the Preferred Alternative on the Mission Protective Levee would be to re-establish the road that existed adjacent to the levee prior to raising the levee in 2009. The irrigation and drainage structures that run under the levee would remain in place and the profile would be unchanged. A degree of the levee's integrity would be restored with the re-establishment of the road, and the overall structure would still maintain its integrity of design, workmanship, association, materials, feeling, and setting. Therefore, the Preferred Alternative would have no adverse effect to the NRHP-eligible Mission Protective Levee. The THC concurred, in a letter dated August 2, 2011, that there would be no adverse effect on the Mission Protective Levee by the Preferred Alternative.

#### Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

The effect of Alternative 2 on the Mission Protective Levee would be to re-establish the road that existed adjacent to the levee prior to raising the levee in 2009. The irrigation and drainage structures that run under the levee would remain in place and the profile would be unchanged. A degree of the levee's integrity would be restored with the re-establishment of the road, and the overall structure would still maintain its integrity of design, workmanship, association, materials, feeling, and setting. There would be no modification to the Mission Main Canal. Therefore, Alternative 2 would have no adverse effect to the NRHP-eligible Mission Protective Levee. The USIBWC would work in close coordination with the THC to develop measures to minimize impacts to NRHP-eligible resources.

#### Alternative 3: Retention Wall

The effect of Alternative 3 on the Mission Protective Levee would be to re-establish the road that existed adjacent to the levee prior to raising the levee in 2009. The irrigation and drainage structures that run under the levee would remain in place and the profile would be unchanged. A degree of the levee's integrity would be restored with the re-establishment of the road, and the overall structure would still maintain its integrity of design, workmanship, association, materials, feeling, and setting. There would be no modification to the Mission Main Canal. Therefore, Alternative 3 would have no adverse effect to the NRHP-eligible Mission Protective Levee. The USIBWC would work in close coordination with the THC to develop measures to minimize impacts to NRHP-eligible resources.

# 3.2.4 Native American Resources

Native American resources are sites, areas, and materials important to Native Americans for heritage or religious reasons. Native American resources may include prehistoric sites and

artifacts, contemporary sacred areas, traditional use areas (e.g., native plant or animal habitat), sources used in the production of sacred objects and traditional implements, or traditional cultural properties. Sacred places important to religion also may be present and may include mountain peaks, springs, and burial sites. Traditional rituals may prescribe the use of a particular native plants, animals, or minerals from specific places. Therefore, activities that may affect sacred areas, their accessibility, or the availability of materials used in traditional practices may be of concern.

Impacts to Native American resources as a result of the proposed project include destruction of traditional resources, burials, and sacred sites, and plant or animal habitat through ground-disturbing activities. Audio and visual intrusion may adversely affect the visual and audio landscape or the viewshed of these resources and may disturb any associated ceremonial activities. These types of physical disturbance may disturb or destroy unidentified Native American resources.

Based on previous USIBWC reports, no resources or concerns to Native American Tribes have been identified in nearby project areas (USIBWC 2009, 2010). Native American consultation was initiated by the USIBWC, pursuant to 36 CFR 800.2, with the Comanche Nation, Tonkawa Tribe, Apache Tribe of Oklahoma, Mescalero-Apache Tribe, Wichita and Affiliated Tribes and Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma to identify any Native American resources or concerns. In a letter dated April 26, 2011 the Tonkawa Tribe indicated that no specifically designated historical or cultural sites were located within the project area.

# All Alternatives

No resources or concerns to Native American Tribes previously have been identified. Tribes previously have indicated no concerns regarding resources in nearby project areas (USIBWC 2009, 2010). Access to any identified sites or resources within the floodway would be maintained. In the event that any human remains or burial furniture are encountered during construction, all work would cease immediately and tribal representatives would be contacted, if necessary. Routine maintenance activities similar to current activities would continue. No Native American resources would be affected.

# 3.3 WATER QUALITY

# Surface Water

Sections 303(d) and 305(b) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) require all states to identify and characterize waters that do not meet, or are not expected to meet, applicable water quality standards. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is the agency of the State of Texas responsible for ensuring that all waters of the state are in compliance with applicable surface water quality standards (30 TAC 307). The TCEQ's Texas Integrated Report for CWA Sections 303(d) and 305(b) describes the status of Texas' natural waters based on historical data and identifies waterbodies that do not meet standards set for their use on the 303(d) list, an inventory of impaired waters. The segment of the Rio Grande where water is pumped into the Mission Main Canal is included on the 303(d) list for bacteria. No other impaired waters are located within the project area.

# Groundwater

The major aquifer underlying the Mission Levee area is the Gulf Coast Aquifer. The aquifer consists of discontinuous beds of clay, silt, sand, and gravel that are hydrologically connected to form a large, leaky, artesian system. Water quality issues associated with the Gulf Coast Aquifer include land-surface subsidence, increased chloride content in the groundwater from the southwestern portion of the aquifer, and saltwater intrusion along the coast (Texas Water Development Board [TWDB] 2006). An additional aquifer is located in the project area and is associated with the alluvial material of the Rio Grande river system.

A data search on the TWDB Water Information Integration and Dissemination (WIID) System was conducted on March 10, 2011 (TWDB 2011). The WIID System provides TWDB groundwater data and submitted water well driller reports. The area of interest included and approximately 100 feet on either side of the entire length of the project area corridor. No water wells were identified within the area of interest.

#### No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no construction activities would occur and the surface water quality in the Mission Main Canal and groundwater quality in the aquifers would remain unchanged from current conditions.

# Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

The project would disturb approximately 8.9 acres of terrestrial habitat and would be subject to the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Construction General Permit as administered by the TCEQ. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP) would be prepared and implemented and a construction notice would be posted at the project site.

The Mission Main Canal would be completely dewatered prior to any construction activities. Temporary dams would be placed within the Mission Main Canal upstream and downstream of the project area to ensure fill material, sediment and construction debris would not enter either the Rio Grande or the rest of the UID system. Therefore, no impacts are expected to surface water and groundwater under the Preferred Alternative.

# Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

Short-term impacts on surface water within the Mission Main Canal may occur as a result of the activities associated with Alternative 2. Sheet pile wall construction activities are expected to remove vegetation along the landside slope and toe of the Mission Levee, which could result in a short-term increase of erosion potential and runoff during heavy precipitation events. Construction activities, however, would be conducted using best management practices to minimize sediment or construction debris from being transported into the Mission Main Canal.

Silt curtains or other erosion control devices such as temporary erosion blankets would be used to prevent sediment from reaching waterbodies. Best management practices would be developed

as part of the required SWPPP and in compliance with all federal, state, and local regulations, including Section 402 of the CWA and rules established under the 30 TAC.

Water quality impacts from Alternative 2 construction activities would be localized and temporary, occurring only over a period of weeks at any one location. In accordance with the required construction storm water permit, specific measures would be implemented to minimize the impacts from construction activities. Impacts to surface water and groundwater are expected to be negligible under Alternative 2.

# Alternative 3: Retention Wall

Short-term impacts on surface water within the Mission Main Canal may occur as a result of the activities associated with Alternative 3. Retention wall construction activities are expected to remove vegetation along the landside slope and toe of the Mission Levee, which could result in increased erosion potential and runoff during heavy precipitation events. Construction activities, however, would be conducted using best management practices to minimize sediment or construction debris from being transported into the Mission Main Canal.

Silt curtains or other erosion control devices such as temporary erosion blankets would be used to prevent sediment from reaching waterbodies. Best management practices would be developed as part of the required SWPPP and in compliance with all federal, state, and local regulations, including Section 402 of the CWA and rules established under the 30 TAC.

Water quality impacts from Alternative 3 construction activities would be localized and temporary, occurring only over a period of weeks at any one location. In accordance with the required construction storm water permit, specific measures would be implemented to minimize the impacts from construction activities. Impacts to surface water and groundwater are expected to be negligible under Alternative 3.

# 3.4 LAND USE

This section summarizes the existing land uses within the project area in Hidalgo County. Land use descriptions are limited to areas immediately adjacent to the project area along the Mission Levee. Current land use potentially affected by the Proposed Action includes natural resources management areas, recreation areas, agricultural land, and residential areas. No urban or industrial areas are located within the project area. Any potential borrow material for compacted fill would be obtained from commercial sources outside the project area by the construction contractor.

# 3.4.1 Natural Resources Management and Recreational Areas

Natural resources management areas are established to represent habitats and wildlife populations typical of each ecological region of Texas and to encourage research on wildlife populations and habitat, including issues such as T&E species recovery and resource management education. Two tracts of the LRGNWR, the La Parida Banco and El Morillo Banco units, occur adjacent the project area (Appendix A). These tracts are not open to the public.

Recreational areas are established to provide hiking, camping, bird watching, and other outdoor recreational opportunities. The BRGVSP and the NABA National Butterfly Center are located adjacent to the project area. (Appendix A). The BRGVSP occupies a total of 760 acres, with tracts on both sides of the Mission Main Canal. Together with over 1,700 acres of adjoining federal refuge land, this park is considered one of the premiere bird watching destinations in the United States. The park features nature trails, a hawk tower, birding blinds and viewing stations, primitive camping sites, and tram tours. Over the last three years, average annual visitation is approximately 27,700 with approximately 81% of annual park visitation occurring between October and March (Y. Lacio, TPWD staff, personal communication, March 10, 2011).

The National Butterfly Center occupies 100 acres and is committed to education, conservation and scientific research on wild butterflies (NABA 2011). The Center consists of a visitors' center, trails, and gardens.

#### No Action Alternative

No impacts to natural resource management or recreation areas are anticipated under the No Action Alternative, as the current levee and Mission Main Canal configuration would be retained. Construction activities would not occur and no vegetation would be cleared. Routine maintenance activities would continue.

#### All Build Alternatives

No construction activities would occur within areas managed by the LRGNWR. Access to the refuge tracts would be maintained throughout construction. All construction activities adjacent to the LRGNWR would be coordinated with the USFWS.

No construction activities would occur within areas managed by the TPWD or NABA. It is anticipated that periodic, temporary impacts would occur from construction traffic at the bridge that provides entry into the BRGVSP. A traffic control plan would be implemented to reduce the impact of construction-related traffic by using traffic control measures such as flaggers and traffic signs. It is not anticipated that the bridge would be closed to vehicular or pedestrian traffic.

Since construction activities would be similar to those of the levee raising project in 2009, it is anticipated that similar impacts to visitation would be expected. Visitation numbers between October 2008 and June 2009 decreased by 0.02% compared to visitation numbers of the same months in the previous year. All construction activities adjacent to the BRGVSP would be coordinated with the TPWD.

Temporary impacts also would occur from construction traffic near the National Butterfly Center; however, access would not be prevented to these properties during construction activities.

# 3.4.2 Agricultural Land

The Farmland Protection Policy Act (PL 97 – 98; Sec. 1539 – 1549; 7 USC 4201, et seq.) was enacted to minimize the unnecessary conversion of farmland to non-agricultural uses as a result of federal actions. The Farmland Protection Policy Act requires federal agencies to evaluate the adverse effects of their activities on prime and unique farmland, as well as farmland of statewide and local importance. The NRCS is responsible for protecting significant agricultural lands from irreversible conversions that would result in the loss of an essential food or environmental resource. Prime farmland is characterized as land with the best physical and chemical characteristics for the production of food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops. Prime farmland is used either for food or fiber crops or is available for those crops, but is not urban, built-up land, or water areas. Unique farmland is land other than prime farmland that is used for production of specific high-value food and fiber crops. It has the special combination of soil quality, location, growing season, and moisture supply needed to economically produce sustained high-quality, high yields, or specific crops when treated and managed according to acceptable farming methods.

Agricultural land borders portions of both sides of the project area (Appendix A). However, because of the disturbance from previous construction activities associated with the Mission Main Canal and levee, no prime or unique farmland is under cultivation within the limits of the project area.

# No Action Alternative

No impacts to agricultural areas are anticipated under the No Action Alternative, as the current levee and Mission Main Canal configuration would be retained. Construction activities would not occur and no vegetation would be cleared. Routine maintenance activities would continue.

# All Build Alternatives

No construction activities would occur within agricultural areas. Access to agricultural land would be maintained throughout construction. It is anticipated that periodic, temporary impacts would occur from construction traffic. A traffic control plan would be implemented to reduce the impact of construction-related traffic by using traffic control measures such as flaggers and traffic signs. Agricultural land use in the area would continue as at the present time.

# 3.4.3 Residential Areas

Residences are located near the intersection of Bentsen Palm Drive and Military Road. Residential development within this area is limited and consists of a nearby subdivision and Bentsen Palm Village RV Park. No residential developments are located within the limits of the project area (Appendix A).

## No Action Alternative

No impacts to residential areas are anticipated under the No Action Alternative, as the current levee and Mission Main Canal configuration would be retained. Construction activities would not occur and no vegetation would be cleared. Routine maintenance activities would continue.

#### All Build Alternatives

No construction activities would occur within residential areas. Access to the residences would be maintained throughout construction. It is anticipated that periodic, temporary impacts would occur from construction traffic. A traffic control plan would be implemented to reduce the impact of construction-related traffic by using traffic control measures such as flaggers and traffic signs.

#### 3.5 COMMUNITY RESOURCES

#### 3.5.1 Socioeconomics

#### Population

The Mission Levee rehabilitation project area is located within Hidalgo County. Municipalities that are near the Mission Levee project area include Mission, Madero, and Palmview. The region of influence of this analysis is based on the location of the construction work being conducted in Hidalgo County.

The total population for Hidalgo County in 2010 was 774,769 persons (U.S. Census Bureau 2010a). Based on projected population data for 2040 (TWDB 2010), Hidalgo County is projected to increase by 91% over the next 30 years.

Median household income for Hidalgo County in 2010 was \$33,200 (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development 2010). Per capita income was estimated at \$13,130 (reported in 2009 dollars) for Hidalgo County (U.S. Census Bureau 2010b). Approximately 31.7% of all families in Hidalgo County were estimated to be below the poverty level in the 2009 (U.S. Census Bureau 2010b). Additional information on poverty data is provided in Section 3.5.2, Environmental Justice.

#### Housing

For the purposes of this EA, housing was evaluated based on the categories as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau. Multi-family housing units include structures that contain two or more units. Single-family housing units include attached and detached 1-unit structures, mobile homes, and other housing units that do not fit in the previous categories such as boats and houseboats, recreational vehicles and campers, vans, and railroad cars.

The estimated total housing units, single-family units, and multi-family units for Hidalgo County in 2009 was 246,498 (U.S. Census Bureau 2010b). In Hidalgo County, approximately 16% of the housing stock in 2009 was composed of multi-family units, whereas single-family units

accounted for the majority of the housing stock in the county at approximately 84% (U.S. Census Bureau 2010b). Between 2000 and 2009, the total number of housing units in Hidalgo County increased by an estimated 28% (U.S. Census Bureau 2010b).

#### No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, current maintenance operations along the Mission Levee and Mission Main Canal would continue to provide long-term benefits by maintaining revenue in wages and expenditures into the region's economy. USIBWC employees from several field offices and UID employees contribute to the recurring maintenance activities. No additional business sales, income, or employment from construction would be created, no changes to housing units would occur, and no additional housing units would be created as a result of current maintenance activities.

#### Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

Direct and indirect employment, business sales volume, and income are indicator criteria of socioeconomic impacts of the Preferred Alternative. Estimates of economic impacts of the Preferred Alternative at a county level in terms of employment, income, and sales volume, and reference annual values for Hidalgo County are presented in Table 3-4. Unit costs for levee improvements are calculated estimates based on consultation with the USIBWC and data and methods available in previous USIBWC reports (USIBWC 2008). The annual economic influx would be approximately \$30.5 million in terms of increased sales volume and income. A temporary influx of employment, business sales volume, and income would occur in Hidalgo County during construction activities. Construction activities associated with the Preferred Alternative would be performed by current USIBWC employees, current UID employees, and local construction contractors. The proposed improvements to the Mission Levee are not expected to create major changes to the economic base or the tax base of Hidalgo County. Under the Preferred Alternative, maintenance operations along the Mission Levee and Mission Main Canal would be similar to conditions prior to construction.

Residential and recreational properties are located adjacent to the project area, and it is anticipated that periodic, temporary obstructions would occur from construction traffic. However, a traffic control plan would be implemented to reduce the impact of construction-related traffic by using traffic control measures such as flaggers and traffic signs; therefore, no adverse financial impacts to residents or recreational properties from construction traffic would occur under the Preferred Alternative.

Evaluation Criteria	Unit Value Per \$1M Expended <sup>1</sup>	Annual Value for Hidalgo County	<b>Preferred</b> Alternative	Change Relative to Hidalgo County	Alternative 2	Change Relative to Hidalgo County	Alternative 3	Change Relative to Hidalgo County
Local Expenditures	\$1,000,000		\$9,000,000		\$8,800,000		\$11,000,000	
Direct Employment	19		171		167		209	
Indirect Employment	12		108		106		132	
Total Employment	31	276,150 <sup>2</sup>	279	0.10%	273	0.10%	341	0.12%
Direct Sales Volume	\$1,274,065		\$11,466,585		\$11,211,772		\$14,014,715	
Indirect Sales Volume	\$2,114,948		\$19,034,532		\$18,611,542		\$23,264,428	
Total Sales Volume	\$3,389,013	\$5,106,141,475 <sup>3</sup>	\$30,501,117	0.60%	\$29,823,314	0.58%	\$37,279,143	0.73%
Direct Income	\$554,814		\$4,993,326		\$4,882,363		\$6,102,954	
Indirect Income	\$452,466		\$4,072,194		\$3,981701		\$4,977,126	
Total Income	\$1,007,280	\$10,172,716,970 <sup>4</sup>	\$9,065,520	0.09%	\$8,864,064	0.09%	\$11,080,080	0.11%

Table 3-4. Economic Im	nacts of the Mission	Levee System in	Hidalgo County Texas
Table 3-4. Economic Im	pacts of the mission	Levee System III	Inuargo County, I chas

1. Unit data for levee construction from USIBWC Rio Grande Flood Control Projects PEIS (USIBWC 2008; Table II-9)

2. Total of labor force (16 years and older) employed in 2009 (U.S. Census Bureau 2010b)

3. Estimated Gross Sales for Hidalgo County in 2009 (Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts 2010)

4. Based on 2009 per capita income of \$13,130 and a Hidalgo County population of 774,769.

# Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

Direct and indirect employment, business sales volume, and income are indicator criteria of socioeconomic impacts of Alternative 2. Estimates of economic impacts of Alternative 2 at a county level in terms of employment, income, and sales volume, and reference annual values for Hidalgo County are presented in Table 3-4. Unit costs for levee improvements are calculated estimates based on consultation with the USIBWC and data and methods available in previous USIBWC reports (USIBWC 2008). The annual economic influx would be approximately \$29.8 million in terms of increased sales volume and income. A temporary influx of employment, business sales volume, and income would occur in Hidalgo County during construction activities. Construction activities associated with Alternative 2 would be performed by current USIBWC employees and local construction contractors. The proposed improvements to the Mission Levee are not expected to create major changes to the economic base or the tax base of Hidalgo County. Under Alternative 2, maintenance operations along the Mission Levee would be similar to conditions prior to construction.

Residential and recreational properties are located adjacent to the project area, and it is anticipated that periodic, temporary obstructions would occur from construction traffic.

However, a traffic control plan would be implemented to reduce the impact of constructionrelated traffic by using traffic control measures such as flaggers and traffic signs; therefore, no adverse financial impacts to residents or recreational properties from construction traffic would occur under Alternative 2.

# Alternative 3: Retention Wall

Direct and indirect employment, business sales volume, and income are indicator criteria of socioeconomic impacts of Alternative 3. Estimates of economic impacts of Alternative 3 at a county level in terms of employment, income, and sales volume, and reference annual values for Hidalgo County are presented in Table 3-4. Unit costs for levee improvements are calculated estimates based on consultation with the USIBWC and data and methods available in previous USIBWC reports (USIBWC 2008). The average annual economic influx would be approximately \$37.2 million in terms of increased sales volume and income. A temporary influx of employment, business sales volume, and income would occur in Hidalgo County during construction activities. Construction activities associated with Alternative 3 would be performed by current USIBWC employees and local construction contractors. The proposed improvements to the Mission Levee are not expected to create major changes to the economic base or the tax base of Hidalgo County. Under Alternative 3, maintenance operations along the Mission Levee would be similar to conditions prior to construction.

Residential and recreational properties are located adjacent to the project area, and it is anticipated that periodic, temporary obstructions would occur from construction traffic. However, a traffic control plan would be implemented to reduce the impact of construction-related traffic by using traffic control measures such as flaggers and traffic signs; therefore, no adverse financial impacts to residents or recreational properties from construction traffic would occur under Alternative 3.

# 3.5.2 Environmental Justice

On February 11, 1994, the President issued Executive Order 12898, "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations", providing that "each Federal agency make achieving environmental justice part of its mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations." In an accompanying memorandum to heads of departments, the President specifically recognized the importance of procedures under NEPA for identifying and addressing environmental justice concerns, stating that "each Federal agency shall analyze the environmental effects, including human health, economic and social effects, of Federal actions, including effects on minority communities and low-income communities, when such analysis is required by [NEPA]."

According to the CEQ, minority groups include individuals who are members of American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian or Pacific Islander, Black (not of Hispanic origin), and Hispanic population groups. A minority population is a group of individuals living in close proximity to one another where either: (a) a minority group of the population within the affected area exceeds 50% of that population, (b) the minority population percentage of the affected area is

meaningfully greater than the minority population percentage in the general population, or (c) there is more than one minority group present and the minority percentage, as calculated by aggregating all minority persons, meets one of the first two thresholds.

As defined by the CEQ, low-income groups include individuals who earn an annual family income below the statistical poverty thresholds provided by the U.S. Census Bureau's Current Population Reports, Series P-60. A low-income population includes a group of individuals whose median family income for the year is below the poverty threshold identified by the U.S. Census Bureau.

In order to identify minority and low-income populations in the project area potentially affected by the three alternatives, Hidalgo County was chosen as an arbitrary geographic boundary of a group of individuals that experience common conditions of environmental exposure as to not artificially dilute or inflate the affected minority or low-income populations. All of the data presented below are derived from the U.S. Census Bureau. Table 3-5 presents a detailed breakdown of minority populations and poverty rates in Hidalgo County.

Ethnic Composition <sup>1</sup>	Hidalgo County	Percent
White	60,553	7.8%
Hispanic or Latino (of any race)	702,206	90.6%
Black	2777	0.4%
Asian	7122	0.9%
American Indian	524	0.1%
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	49	<0.1%
Other	348	<0.1%
Total Population	774.769	100%
Total Minority	713.026	92.0%
Poverty Levels <sup>2</sup>	Hidalgo County	Percent
Individuals Below Poverty Levels		36.0%

Table 3-5: Percentage of Minority Populations and Poverty Rates in Hidalgo County, Texas

1. Based on 2010 values presented in the U.S. Census Bureau (2010a)

<sup>2.</sup> Based on estimated values presented by U.S. Census Bureau (2010b) as 2010 data are not available at this time

# No Action Alternative

No adverse impacts to biological, environmental, community, and cultural resources would occur under the No Action Alternative, as the current levee and Mission Main Canal configuration would be retained. No adverse impacts to disproportionately high minority and low-income populations would occur under the No Action Alternative.

# All Build Alternatives

Data indicate that Hidalgo County has a high minority population (approximately 92%) and 36% of individual incomes are below the poverty level; however, construction activities would not occur in residential or workplace areas. A small, positive, temporary economic contribution to the local community would occur under each Alternative. No disproportionate adverse impacts to high minority and low-income populations are expected from improvements to the Mission levee.

# 3.5.3 Transportation

The Mission Levee and Mission Main Canal extend from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road east to Military Road bridge crossing, a distance of 2.9 miles. Numerous paved and unpaved local, state, and intrastate roadways are located within and near the project area. Many of these roadways cross the Mission Main Canal. The transportation system for the Hidalgo County area is served by a network of highways that include United States Highways 83 and 281.

# No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, no changes to the levee system or the Mission Main Canal would occur. Therefore, no impacts would be anticipated.

# Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

Proposed improvements to the Mission Levee and Main Canal under the Preferred Alternative would have moderate impacts on local transportation. Heavy construction equipment (e.g., dump trucks, front-end loaders, graders) likely would be driven to the construction site from local areas using local highways and surface streets. During construction, a temporary increase in use of the access roads would occur during placement of equipment in the staging areas. Potential construction access road locations for the Preferred Alternative include Green Road, Bentsen Palm Drive, Airfield Road, Inspiration Road, and Military Road.

Subsequent construction activities also would temporarily increase local transportation, as fill material would be imported from sources outside the project area. Construction activities, including staging activities, would occur within the existing ROW. Transportation of construction equipment and the use of personal vehicles would occur within the ROW and along the levee road system. Following completion of construction, the levee roads would continue providing access for maintenance activities and U.S. Border Patrol (USBP) surveillance activities.

# Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

Proposed improvements to the Mission Levee and Main Canal under Alternative 2 would have moderate impacts on local transportation. Heavy construction equipment (e.g., dump trucks, front-end loaders, graders) likely would be driven to the construction site from local areas using local highways and surface streets. During construction, a temporary increase in use of the access roads would occur during placement of equipment in the staging areas. Potential construction access road locations for the Preferred Alternative include Green Road, Bentsen Palm Drive, Airfield Road, Inspiration Road, and Military Road.

Subsequent construction activities also would temporarily increase local transportation, as excavated material would be exported from the project area. Construction activities, including staging activities, would occur within the existing ROW. Transportation of construction equipment and the use of personal vehicles would occur within the ROW and along the levee road system. Following completion of construction, the levee roads would continue providing access for maintenance activities and USBP surveillance activities.

# Alternative 3: Retention Wall

Proposed improvements to the Mission Levee and Main Canal under Alternative 3 would have moderate impacts on local transportation. Heavy construction equipment (e.g., dump trucks, front-end loaders, graders) likely would be driven to the construction site from local areas using local highways and surface streets. During construction, a temporary increase in use of the access roads would occur during placement of equipment in the staging areas. Potential construction access road locations for the Preferred Alternative include Green Road, Bentsen Palm Drive, Airfield Road, Inspiration Road, and Military Road.

Subsequent construction activities also would temporarily increase local transportation, as excavated material would be exported from the project area. Construction activities, including staging activities, would occur within the existing ROW. Transportation of construction equipment and the use of personal vehicles would occur within the ROW and along the levee road system. Following completion of construction, the levee roads would continue providing access for maintenance activities and USBP surveillance activities.

# **3.6 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH**

#### 3.6.1 Air Quality

The Clean Air Act (CAA), as amended in 1977 and 1990, provides the basis for regulating air pollution to the atmosphere. The CAA states that Air Quality Control Regions (AQCR) shall be designated in interstate and major intrastate areas as deemed necessary or appropriate by the federal administrator for attainment and maintenance of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The USEPA classifies air quality within AQCR according to whether the concentrations of criteria air pollutants in the atmosphere exceed primary or secondary NAAQS. Primary standards define levels of air quality necessary, with an adequate margin of safety, to protect public health, including the health of "sensitive" populations such as asthmatics, children, and the elderly. Secondary standards define levels of air quality necessary to protect public

welfare (e.g., decreased visibility; damage to animals, crops, vegetation, wildlife, and buildings) from any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant.

Based on the NAAQS, each state is divided into three types of areas for each of the criteria pollutants: (a) those that are in compliance with the NAAQS (attainment), (b) those that do not meet the ambient air quality standards (nonattainment), and (c) those areas where a determination of attainment/nonattainment cannot be made due to a lack of monitoring data (unclassifiable – treated as attainment until proven otherwise).

NAAQS currently are established for six criteria air pollutants, including carbon monoxide, lead, nitrogen dioxide, particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to ten microns, particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns, ozone, and sulfur dioxide.

An attainment designation indicates that air quality within an area is as good as or better than the NAAQS. The Mission Levee project area is located within Hidalgo County, which is located within the Brownsville – Laredo AQCR. This region is designated as AQCR 213 by the USEPA and includes Cameron, Hidalgo, Jim Hogg, Starr, Webb, Willacy, and Zapata counties. As of March 2011, AQCR 213 was designated in attainment status for all criteria pollutants (USEPA 2011a).

Table 3-6 presents the combined area emission inventory for Hidalgo County for the year 2002 and impacts associated with the Preferred Alternative, Alternative 2, and Alternative 3 (discussed below). The combined area emission inventory is based on the latest available data from the USEPA National Emissions Inventory as of March 2011 (USEPA 2011b).

# No Action Alternative

No impacts are anticipated under the No Action Alternative, as the current Mission Levee and Main Canal configuration would be retained. No changes would occur to the routine maintenance of the Mission Levee, Main Canal, and northern access and maintenance road.

# Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

Air quality impacts from construction activities would be localized and temporary, occurring only over a period of months at any one location. Negligible impacts are expected from construction activities. Post-construction routine maintenance activities are expected to be similar to current maintenance activities; therefore, no impacts are anticipated from operation and maintenance activities. Emissions from canal water transfer pumping operations at the intersection of the HCID #1 Edinburg Main Canal and UID Mission Main Canal are anticipated to be lower than those of the current pumping operations of the Mission Main Canal, as fewer pumps would be in use under the Preferred Alternative (T. Nieto, personal communication, February 22, 2011). During project construction activities, measures such as wetting the soil, limiting unnecessary idling of construction machines that are not in use would be employed to minimize additional air quality impacts from construction activities. Table 3-6 presents the additional estimated criteria pollutants associated with the Preferred Alternative, as well as the percentage of increase above the existing Hidalgo County emission inventory. Estimates were calculated for 2.9 miles of construction activities based on methodology and data available in previous USIBWC reports (USIBWC 2007). Estimated emissions represent less than 0.088 % of the Hidalgo County annual emissions inventory for the six criteria pollutants.

	Emissions								
Parameter	Carbon Monoxide	Nitrogen Oxides	Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	Sulfur Dioxide	Volatile Organic Compounds			
Unit emissions per mile of construction activities (tons per year) <sup>1</sup>	2.11	5.05	5.61	0.95	0.55	0.4			
Hidalgo County Emissions Inventory (tons per year) <sup>2</sup>	124,097	26,778	57,977	8,691	1,813	22,963			
	A	ll Build Alt	ernatives						
Estimated Emissions Produced from Mission Protective Levee System Project (tons per year)	6.12	14.65	16.27	2.76	1.60	1.16			
Emissions as a Percentage of Hidalgo County's Emissions (%)	0.005	0.055	0.028	0.032	0.088	0.005			

 Table 3-6: Air Emissions for Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System

1. Unit data for levee construction from the USIBWC Main and North Floodway EA (USIBWC 2007: Table 4.8).

2. USEPA (2011b), the most recent available data as of March 2011.

# Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

Air quality impacts from construction activities would be localized and temporary, occurring only over a period of months at any one location. Negligible impacts are expected from construction activities. Post-construction routine maintenance activities are expected to be similar to current maintenance activities; therefore, no impacts are anticipated from operation and maintenance activities. During project construction activities, measures such as wetting the soil, limiting unnecessary idling of construction vehicles, maintaining vehicles in proper working condition, and shutting down construction machines that are not in use would be employed to minimize additional air quality impacts from construction activities. Table 3-6 presents the additional estimated criteria pollutants associated with Alternative 2, as well as the percentage increase above the existing Hidalgo County emission inventory. Estimates were calculated for 2.9 miles of construction activities based on methodology and data available in previous USIBWC reports (USIBWC 2007). Estimated emissions represent less than 0.088 % of the Hidalgo County annual emissions inventory for the six criteria pollutants.

# Alternative 3: Retention Wall

Air quality impacts from construction activities would be localized and temporary, occurring only over a period of months at any one location. Negligible impacts are expected from construction activities. Post-construction routine maintenance activities are expected to be similar to current maintenance activities; therefore, no impacts are anticipated from operation and maintenance activities. During project construction activities, measures such as wetting the soil, limiting unnecessary idling of construction vehicles, maintaining vehicles in proper working condition, and shutting down construction machines that are not in use would be employed to minimize additional air quality impacts from construction activities. Table 3-6 presents the additional estimated criteria pollutants associated with Alternative 3, as well as the percentage increase above the existing Hidalgo County emission inventory. Estimates were calculated for 2.9 miles of construction activities based on methodology and data available in previous USIBWC reports (USIBWC 2007). Estimated emissions represent less than 0.088 % of the Hidalgo County annual emissions inventory for the six criteria pollutants.

#### 3.6.2 Noise

Noise is defined as sound that is undesirable. Although sound levels are subjective, federal and local governments have established noise guidelines and regulations for the purpose of protecting citizens from potential hearing damage and from various other adverse physiological, psychological, and social effects associated with noise. The Federal Interagency Committee on Urban Noise developed land use compatibility guidelines for noise in terms of day-night average sound level (DNL) metered in decibels (dB) (USDOT 1980). In general, residential units and other noise-sensitive land uses are "clearly unacceptable" in areas where the noise exposure exceeds DNL 75 dB; "normally unacceptable" in regions exposed to noise between DNL 65 and 75 dB; and "normally acceptable" in areas exposed to noise where the DNL is 65 dB or less.

The primary sources of noise within the project area are traffic from local roads and highways, farm equipment, and periodic vegetation management and maintenance activities. The BRGVSP headquarters and several residences are located near the project area. No other sensitive noise receptors such as schools, churches, or medical facilities are located in the project area.

#### No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the current Mission Levee and Main Canal would be retained; thus, no noise impacts are anticipated. No additional sources of noise, outside of routine maintenance activities, are expected.

# Alternative 1 (Preferred Alternative): Canal Modification

Under the Preferred Alternative, construction activities temporarily would increase ambient noise levels due to additional construction vehicle traffic. Trucks would bring additional fill material to the site for fill activities associated with the levee improvement. For the purposes of this EA, it is estimated that the shortest distance between an equipment noise source and a receptor (i.e., person[s]) in a rural area would be 100 feet. The BRGVSP headquarters building would be located within 100 feet of anticipated locations of equipment noise sources. If a person

were within this distance, the person could be exposed to noise as high as 74 to 83 dB. It is anticipated that noise associated with canal water transfer pumping operations at the intersection of the HCID #1 Edinburg Main Canal and UID Mission Main Canal could be as high as 74 to 83 dB. However, it is unlikely a person other than a worker would be within 100 feet of the transfer pumps during operation.

It is anticipated that construction activities would occur between 7:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. for 5 days per week during construction activities. However, individuals would not be exposed during the entire noise-producing period because construction activities would be temporary and localized. Under these conditions, persons would not be exposed to long-term and regular noise above 75 dB. As stated above, 75 dB during the noise event indicates a good probability for frequent speech disruption, producing ratings of "barely acceptable" for intelligibility of spoken material. Therefore, although nearby persons are not expected to experience loss of hearing, they may experience frequent speech disruption. During project construction activities, measures such as limiting unnecessary idling of construction vehicles, maintaining vehicles in proper working condition, and shutting down construction machines that are not in use would be employed to minimize additional noise impacts from construction activities.

# Alternative 2: Sheet Pile Wall

Under Alternative 2, construction activities temporarily would increase ambient noise levels due to additional construction vehicle traffic. Trucks would bring additional fill material to the site for fill activities associated with the levee improvement. For the purposes of this EA, it is estimated that the shortest distance between an equipment noise source and a receptor (i.e., person[s]) in a rural area would be 100 feet. The BRGVSP headquarters building would be located within 100 feet of anticipated locations of equipment noise sources. If a person were within this distance, the person could be exposed to noise as high as 74 to 83 dB.

It is anticipated that construction activities would occur between 7:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. for 5 days per week during construction activities. However, individuals would not be exposed during the entire noise-producing period because construction activities would be temporary and localized. Under these conditions, persons would not be exposed to long-term and regular noise above 75 dB. As stated above, 75 dB during the noise event indicates a good probability for frequent speech disruption, producing ratings of "barely acceptable" for intelligibility of spoken material. Therefore, although nearby persons are not expected to experience loss of hearing, they may experience frequent speech disruption. During project construction activities, measures such as limiting unnecessary idling of construction wehicles, maintaining vehicles in proper working condition, and shutting down construction machines that are not in use would be employed to minimize additional noise impacts from construction activities.

# Alternative 3: Retention Wall

Under Alternative 3, construction activities temporarily would increase ambient noise levels due to additional construction vehicle traffic. Trucks would bring additional fill material to the site for fill activities associated with the levee improvement. For the purposes of this EA, it is estimated that the shortest distance between an equipment noise source and a receptor (i.e., person[s]) in a rural area would be 100 feet. The BRGVSP headquarters building would be
located within 100 feet of anticipated locations of equipment noise sources. If a person were within this distance, the person could be exposed to noise as high as 74 to 83 dB.

It is anticipated that construction activities would occur between 7:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. for 5 days per week during construction activities. However, individuals would not be exposed during the entire noise-producing period because construction activities would be temporary and localized. Under these conditions, persons would not be exposed to long-term and regular noise above 75 dB. As stated above, 75 dB during the noise event indicates a good probability for frequent speech disruption, producing ratings of "barely acceptable" for intelligibility of spoken material. Therefore, although nearby persons are not expected to experience loss of hearing, they may experience frequent speech disruption. During project construction activities, measures such as limiting unnecessary idling of construction vehicles, maintaining vehicles in proper working condition, and shutting down construction machines that are not in use would be employed to minimize additional noise impacts from construction activities.

#### 3.6.3 Hazardous Materials

Hazardous materials are those substances defined by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA), and the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA). The Solid Waste Disposal Act as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), which was further amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments, defines hazardous wastes. In general, both hazardous materials and hazardous wastes include substances that, because of their quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics, may present substantial danger to public health or welfare or to the environment when released or otherwise improperly managed.

Waste disposal activities within or near the project area were reviewed to identify areas where industrial processes occur, solid and hazardous wastes are stored, disposed, or released, and where hazardous materials or petroleum or its derivatives are stored or used. A data search on the USEPA Enviromapper for Envirofacts website was conducted on March 4, 2011 (USEPA 2011c). The Enviromapper website combines interactive maps and aerial photography to display facility-based environmental information as filed with state agencies and reported to the USEPA. The facility types queried for the project area included Superfund sites, toxic release sites, water dischargers, hazardous waste sites, and multi-activity sites. The Enviromapper area of interest included the entire length of the project area and up to 1 mile on either side from the centerline of the project area. The results of the environmental database report indicated that one facility, the Bentsen Palm Reverse Osmosis Wastewater Treatment Plant, is located near the project area.

#### All Alternatives

No impacts from waste storage and disposal sites are anticipated because no Superfund sites, toxic release sites, water dischargers, hazardous waste facilities or sites, or multi-activity sites are located within the levee expansion area. The Bentsen Palm Reverse Osmosis Wastewater Treatment Plant is located outside of the construction area, on Bentsen Palm Drive approximately 1 mile north of the centerline of the project area.

#### 3.7 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

The CEQ defines cumulative impacts as impacts on the environment that result from the incremental impacts of the proposed action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, both federal and nonfederal (40 CFR 1508.7). Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor, but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time. Two criteria were used to determine whether an action should be considered under cumulative effects analysis:

- It must be reasonably foreseeable. It must have a legislative mandate, agreement, or formal proposal that specifies the scope of the action such that its content and intensity can be measurably calculated without speculation.
- Impacts must occur within the same time and geographic space such that a measurable, combined impact actually exists.

A review of current and proposed local, state, and federal activities in and near the project area identified the *Final Environmental Assessment, Improvements to the Mission and Common Levee Systems* (USIBWC 2007) and the construction and expansion of the National Butterfly Center NABA 2011). For the purposes of this EA, the cumulative impact assessment focuses on actions located within a one-mile radius of the project area due to the narrow construction corridor.

Based on the master plan layout by the National Butterfly Center (2011), construction and/or restoration projects are currently planned within an area immediately north of the Mission Main Canal. However, specific details regarding future projects have not been developed; therefore, a cumulative impacts analysis cannot be completed without speculation.

The Improvements to the Mission and Common Levee Systems Project consist of raising the levees along 17 miles of the Mission and Common Levee Systems in Hidalgo County. Approximately 5 miles of levee improvements are located within one mile of the project area. Construction to raise the levees has been completed; however, construction associated with various levee structures is currently occurring.

Expected cumulative impacts from the Improvements to the Mission and Common Levee Systems Project and the Preferred Alternative are detailed in Table 3.7 below. Data used in this analysis were derived from the *Final Environmental Assessment, Improvements to the Mission and Common Levee Systems* (USIBWC 2007).

Resource		Preferred Alternative – Canal Modification	2007 Mission EA	Total
	Herbaceous Vegetation	8.9 acres	77.5 acres	86.4 acres
Biological	Thorn Woodland	0.0 acres	34.2 acres	34.2 acres
	Wetlands	0.0 acres	1.1 acres	1.1 acres
	Aquatic	22.5 acres	0.0 acres	22.5 acres
	T&E	Not likely to affect federal species; may affect 12 state-listed species	Not likely to affect federal and state species	Not likely to affect federal species; may affect 12 state-listed species
Cultural	Archeological	0 locations	7 locations	7 locations
Cultural	Architectural	2 resources	4 resources	6 resources
Water		No affect	New levee crossing at Edinburg intake channel	New levee crossing at Edinburg intake channel
	Agricultural	0.0 acres	0.5 acres	0.5 acres
Land Use	Natural Resource Areas	0.0 miles	4.0 miles	4.0 miles
Community		Increase in annual employment, sales, and income by 0.1, 0.6, and 0.09%, respectively; no adverse disproportionate effects to high minority or low-income populations	Increase in annual employment, sales, and income by 0.3, 0.5, and 0.3 %, respectively; no disproportionate adverse effects to high minority or low-income populations	Increase in annual employment, sales, and income by 0.4, 1.1, and 0.4%, respectively; no adverse disproportionate effects to high minority or low-income populations
Environmental Health		Increase in annual emissions of less than 1% for all criteria; no adverse noise impacts; no waste storage or disposal sites	Increase in annual emissions of less than 1% for all criteria; no adverse noise impacts; no waste storage or disposal sites	Increase in annual emissions of less than 1% for all criteria; no adverse noise impacts; no waste storage or disposal sites

 Table 3-7: Cumulative Impacts of the Preferred Alternative

### **SECTION 4:**

### **BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

This section describes the environmental commitments to be implemented as part of the evaluated alternatives for re-establishment of the canal access and maintenance road along the Mission Levee. Best management practices represent specific actions to minimize potential for impacts to natural and cultural resources. Best management practices are organized within the engineering, natural resources, and cultural resources categories.

#### 4.1 ENGINEERING MEASURES

Construction activities are not anticipated in areas with a potential to contain cultural resources. The following best management practices would minimize or avoid construction impacts on resources near the project area.

- A SWPPP would be developed during project design to minimize impacts to receiving water, as specified by USEPA regulations for construction projects. The SWPPP would include construction areas along the levee and Mission Main Canal, as well as equipment staging areas. The contractor would be required to develop the SWPPP and obtain all permits and clearances necessary prior to construction.
- The contractor would be required to obtain all USACE permits and clearances necessary for construction in areas designated as waters of the U.S prior to construction. All permit conditions would be followed in order to minimize impacts to waters of the U.S.
- During project construction, methods such as wetting the soil would be employed to prevent erosion from unvegetated slopes and/or corridors and to minimize additional air quality impacts from construction activities. Limiting unnecessary idling of construction vehicles, maintaining vehicles in proper working condition, and shutting down construction machines that are not in use would be employed to minimize additional air quality impacts from construction activities.
- During construction, in areas where construction would occur near waterbodies (i.e. Mission Main Canal), silt curtains or other erosion control devices such as temporary erosion blankets would be used to prevent sediment from reaching waterbodies.
- During project construction, existing access points to the levee road would remain in service.

#### 4.2 NATURAL RESOURCES

Some vegetation, primarily grassland communities, would be removed during construction. These communities are expected to rapidly re-establish upon project completion. For additional protection of sensitive vegetation and wildlife, the following best management practices would be utilized.

- Revegetation with native herbaceous species along the construction corridor would be implemented after construction is complete. Rapid re-establishment of vegetation would allow native species to become established, and would provide additional erosion control. Native vegetation species to be used in reclamation would be determined through coordination with the USFWS and the TWPD. USIBWC would compensate the loss of riparian habitat on a 2:1 acre basis (2 acres protected for every 1 acre disturbed) for a total of 7.2 acres. Land of equal value would be compensated under conservation easement, land acquisition, or monetary payment.
- Bird species in the area that are protected under the MBTA may nest in areas containing trees or other suitable habitat. Construction activities would be scheduled to occur outside the March through August migratory bird nesting season, when possible. If construction activities must occur during the nesting season of birds protected under the MBTA, then the areas proposed for disturbances would be surveyed for nesting birds prior to construction to avoid inadvertent destruction of nests and eggs.
- USIBWC would compensate noise impacts to jaguarundi and ocelot on a 0.025:1 acre basis for a total of 5 acres. Land of equal value would be compensated under conservation easement, land acquisition, or monetary payment.
- Prior to and during construction activities, the USIBWC would provide a qualified environmental monitor to survey T&E species to prevent direct take of a listed species. The environmental monitor also would survey for birds protected under the MBTA to prevent destruction of nests or eggs during construction activities.
- A survey by a qualified biologist would be conducted during the dewatering process of the Mission Main Canal to determine the presence or absence of state-listed mollusks. USIBWC would also submit an Aquatic Relocation Plan for TPWD approval a minimum of four weeks prior to any dewatering activities.

#### 4.3 CULTURAL RESOURCES

If any human remains or burial furniture are encountered during construction, all work would cease and law enforcement and the THC would be notified immediately. If necessary, tribal representatives would also be contacted.

### **SECTION 5**:

### ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND COORDINATION

#### 5.1 CONSULTATION

The Draft SEA was sent for a 30-day public review period to representatives of the agencies or organizations listed in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1: Supplemental Environ	mental Assessment M	ailing List of A	vencies and O	rganizations
Tuble 5 1. Supplemental Environ	incital rescontent ivi	anning List of T	igencies and O	Samzanons

Agencies and Organizations			
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services	Hidalgo County Drainage District #1		
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Galveston District	Comanche Nation, Chairman		
United States Border Patrol, Rio Grande Valley Sector	Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma, Chairman		
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Wildlife Habitat Assessment Program	Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma, President		
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, State Parks Division	Apache Tribe of Oklahoma, Chairman		
Texas Historical Commission, Archeological Division	Mescalero-Apache Tribe, President		
Texas Historical Commission, Historic Division	Wichita and Affiliated Tribes, President		
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Section 401 Coordination	North American Butterfly Association		
United Irrigation District			

#### 5.2 DRAFT SEA COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

Comments on the Draft SEA were received from the following agencies:

- USEPA had no objection with the Draft SEA and had no additional comments.
- TCEQ verified that the project area is located in an unclassified or attainment area for criteria air pollutants. TCEQ does not anticipate significant impacts on air quality by the project. TCEQ does not anticipate significant long-term environmental impacts from this project as long as construction and waste disposal activities associated with it are

completed in accordance with applicable local, state, and federal environmental permits and regulations.

- USACE determined that the Mission Main Canal is non-jurisdictional and would not require a USACE permit. No other areas were identified as jurisdictional.
- THC determined that the proposed project would have no adverse effect on historic resources.
- The Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma has no specifically designated historical or cultural sites identified in the project area. However if any human remains, funerary objects, or other evidence of historical or cultural significance is inadvertently discovered then the Tonkawa Tribe requests notification to provide proper disposition thereof.
  - Based on these comments, if any human remains, funerary objects, or other evidence of historical or cultural significance is discovered the Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma would be contacted.
- TPWD supports the selection of Alternatives 2 or 3 in order to minimize impacts on park visitors, wildlife, and state-listed species. Should the Preferred Alternative be selected, TPWD recommended the relocation of all wildlife in the canal, not just state-listed species. TPWD requested that construction near the Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley State Park entrance be completed no later than October 31 in order to minimize impacts to visitors during the park's annual peak visitation period.
  - USIBWC is currently coordinating with TPWD to survey the Mission Main Canal for state-listed species. Based on the results of the survey, USIBWC would continue to coordinate with TPWD regarding an appropriate course of action. USIBWC would also submit an Aquatic Relocation Plan for TPWD approval a minimum of four weeks prior to any dewatering activities.
- USFWS requested verification of the wetland determination by the USACE and the distribution of any required mitigation plan to all resource agencies. USFWS requested a status report on outstanding compliance issues associated with other USIBWC flood control projects. USFWS requested coordination with the LRGVNWR manager should any construction activities take place on LRGVNWR property. It was requested that grasslands be replaced on a 1:1 ratio and riparian vegetation be replaced at a 2:1 ratio. A correction to Table 3-2 to include the use of brushlands, grasslands and riparian areas for travel and forage by ocelot and jaguarundi was requested. USFWS expressed concern regarding noise and lighting impacts on ocelot and jaguarundi.
  - In a letter dated May 31, 2011, the USACE determined that the project area does not contain any jurisdictional areas; therefore, no permit or mitigation plan would be required. The USIBWC provided a status report on outstanding compliance issues associated with other flood control projects and entered into an Interagency Agreement with USFWS on August 25, 2011 and subsequent work

orders to ensure implementation of environmental mitigation commitments. As identified in Section 3.4.1, no construction activities would occur within LRGVNWR property. USIBWC has incorporated compensation for grassland and riparian vegetation into Sections 3.1.1 and 4.2. The correction to Table 3-2 has been made. As identified in Section 3.6.2, construction activities would occur been 7:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.; therefore, no lighting would be required and no lighting impacts would occur. USIBWC has incorporated compensation for noise impacts to ocelot and jaguarundi into Section 3.1.5 and 4.2.

Comment letters received are provided in Appendix D.

#### 5.3 LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS

Table 5-2 lists contributors to the preparation of this SEA and development of technical support studies regarding the proposed re-establishment of the canal access and maintenance road.

Name	Organization	Degree	Years Experience
Daniel Borunda	USIBWC	M.S., Fisheries and Wildlife Science	14
Valentin Arzola, Jr., P.E.	USIBWC	B.S., Civil Engineering	12
Deborah Blackburn	TRC	B.S., Biology	11
Barrett Clark	TRC	M.S., Biology	6
Rick Frithiof, P.E.	TRC	B.S., Civil Engineering	33
Geoffrey Henry	TRC	M.A., Architectural History	30
Jeff Holland	TRC	M.A., History	27
Cory Laskoskie	TRC	B.S., Geography	15
Paul Matchen	TRC	M.A., Anthropology	17
Elia Perez	TRC	M.A., History	19
Diane Thomas	TRC	M.S., Zoology and Physiology	21
Larissa Thomas	TRC	Ph.D., Anthropology	14

 Table 5-2: List of Contributors to the Supplemental Environmental Assessment

### SECTION 6: REFERENCES

Blair, W.F. (1950). The Biotic Provinces of Texas. Texas Journal of Science, 2, 93 – 117.

- Cooper, E., Reese, N., Shanabrook, D. & Gibbs, V. (2002). An Assessment of Potential Effects to Historic Properties within the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project by Maintenance Activities of the U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission. Plano, TX: Geo-Marine, Inc.
- Crosswhite, F.S. (1980). Dry Country Plants of the South Texas Plains. *Desert Plants*, 2(3), 141-179.
- Grodowitz, M.J., Freedman, J.E., Jones, H., Jeffers, L., Lopez, C.F. & Nibling, F. (2000). Status of Waterhyacinth/Hydrilla Infestations and Associated Biological Control Agents in Lower Rio Grande Valley Cooperating Irrigation Districts (ERDC/EL SR-00-11). Engineer Research and Development Center: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Hahn, S.A. and Ryan, J. 2008. An Architectural Survey for the Phase 2, 3 and 4 Segments of the Mission and Common Levee Systems within the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project, Hidalgo County, Texas (Draft). Baton Rouge, LA: Coastal Environments, Inc.
- Hartmann, M. J., Lovett, B., & Baker, B. (1995). Results of an Archaeological Survey at Bentsen-Rio Grande State Park, Hidalgo County, Texas. College Station, TX: Texas A&M University, Department of Anthropology.
- Mangum, D.G. and Moore, R.G. 2008. A Cultural Resources Investigation for Phase II of the Mission and Common Levee Systems within the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project, Hidalgo County, Texas (from Station 194+52 to 383+50). Houston, TX: Moore Archeological Consulting, Inc.
- NatureServe. (2009). *NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]*. *Version 7.1.* Retrieved February 8, 2011, from http://www.natureserve.org/explorer.
- Neel, C.D. (2006). A Cultural, Architectural, and Engineering Resources Evaluation of Proposed Improvements to the Mission and Common Levee Systems, Hidalgo County, Texas. Austin, TX: Parsons Corporation.
- North American Butterfly Association. (2011). North American Butterfly Association National Butterfly Center webpage. Retrieved March 14, 2011, from http://www.nationalbutterflycenter.org.
- Owens, C.S., Grodowitz, M.J., & Nibling, F. (2005). A Survey of the Invasive Aquatic and Riparian Plants of the Lower Rio Grande (ERDC/EL TR-05-6). Engineer Research and Development Center: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

- Strutt, M. (2008). Texas Parks and Wildlife Department 2007 Annual Report to the Texas Historical Commission, Antiquities Permit 4414. Austin, TX: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.
- Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. (2010). *Hidalgo County Overview Report*. Retrieved March 14, 2011, from http://www.texasahead.org/texasedge.
- Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. (2011a). Annotated County Lists of Rare Species for<br/>HidalgoCounty.RetrievedFebruary8,2011,from<br/>from<br/>http://gis.tpwd.state.tx.us/TpwEndangeredSpecies/DesktopDefault.aspx.
- Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. (2011b). *Texas Ayenia, Wildlife Fact Sheet*. Retrieved February 8, 2011, from http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/ayenia.
- Texas Water Development Board. (2011). Water Information Integration and Dissemination System. Retrieved March 10, 2011, from http://wiid.twdb.state.tx.us/.
- Texas Water Development Board. (2010). 2011 Regional Water Plan Population Projections for 2000 2060 (Region M). Retrieved January 11, 2011, from http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/wrpi/data/proj/2012popproj.asp.
- Texas Water Development Board. (2006). Aquifers of the Gulf Coast of Texas. (Report 365). Mace, R.E., Davidson, S.C., Angle, E.S, & Mullican, III, W.F. (Eds.). Austin, Texas: Texas Water Development Board.
- Thomas, C., Bonner, T.H., & Whiteside, B.G. (2007). *Freshwater Fishes of Texas: A Field Guide*. College Station, TX: Texas A&M University Press.
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2010a). 2010 Census Redistricting Data, Hispanic and Latino and Not Hispanic and Latino by Race, Hidalgo County. Retrieved March 15, 2011, from http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?fpt=table.
- U.S. Census Bureau. (2010b). 2005 2009 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, Hidalgo County. Retrieved March 15, 2011, from http://factfinder.census.gov/home/saff/main.html?\_lang=en.
- U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. (2010). FY 2010 Median Family Income Documentation System. Retrieved March 15, 2011, from http://www.huduser.org/portal/datasets/il/il2010/2010MedCalc.odn.
- U.S. Department of Transportation. (1980). *Guidelines for Considering Noise in Land Use, Planning and Control.* Washington, D.C.: Federal Interagency Committee on Urban Noise.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2011a). Currently Designated Nonattainment Areas for All Criteria Pollutants. Retrieved March 4, 2011, from http://www.epa.gov/air/oaqps/greenbk/ancl.html#TEXAS.

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2011b). *Emissions by Category Report Criteria Air Pollutants*. Retrieved March 4, 2011, from http://www.epa.gov/air/data/geosel.html.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2011c). *EnviroMapper for Envirofacts*. Retrieved March 4, 2011, from http://www.epa.gov/emefdata/em4ef.home.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (2011). Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants. 50 CFR 17.11 and 17.12. Retrieved February 8, 2011, from http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/waisidx\_01/50cfr17\_01.html.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (2007). *Walker's Manioc* (<u>Manihot walkerae</u>) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Corpus Christ, TX: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (2003). *Star Cactus (<u>Astrophytum asterias</u>) Recovery Plan.* Albuquerque, NM: Pressly, L.S.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (1990). Northern Aplomado Falcon Recovery Plan. Albuquerque, NM: Hector, D.P.K.
- U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission. (2010). *Final Environmental Assessment, Improvements to the Arroyo Colorado South Levee.* Austin, TX: TRC Environmental Corporation.
- U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission. (2009). *Final Environmental Assessment, Improvements to the Arroyo Colorado North Levee Project.* Austin, TX: Parsons Corporation.
- U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission. (2008). *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Improvements to the USIBWC Rio Grande Flood Control Projects along the Texas-Mexico Border.* Austin, TX: Parsons Corporation.
- U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission. (2007). *Final Environmental Assessment, Improvements to the Mission and Common Levee Systems*. Austin, TX: Parsons Corporation.
- U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission. (ca. 1962). Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project: Completion and "As Built" Report Covering L-101 and L-303, Peñitas River Levee, Hidalgo County Water Control and Improvement Districts Nos. 7 and 14 Main Canal, and Mission Inlet Levees. On file, Mercedes, Texas: USIBWC Mercedes Field Office.

### APPENDIX A: DETAILED MAPS OF THE MISSION LEVEE PROJECT AREA





• Mile Marker **Project** Area Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley State Park **USFWS Wildlife Refuge** 

<u>Source</u> 1. Aerial: National Agricultural Imagery Program (NAIP) 2009. 2. Parks: Texas Parks and Wildlife, State Parks. 3. Refuge: National Wildlife Refuges in Texas owned by USFWS.

### FIGURE A-1

Mission Levee Project

Hidalgo County



International Boundary and Water Commission United States Section







Project Area

Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley State Park **USFWS Wildlife Refuge** 

<u>Source</u> 1. Aerial: National Agricultural Imagery Program (NAIP) 2009. 2. Parks: Texas Parks and Wildlife, State Parks. 3. Refuge: National Wildlife Refuges in Texas owned by USFWS.

### FIGURE A-2

Mission Levee Project

Hidalgo County



International Boundary and Water Commission United States Section

### APPENDIX B: WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES DELINEATION REPORT

# WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES **DELINEATION REPORT**

### **IMPROVEMENTS TO THE MISSION PROTECTIVE LEVEE SYSTEM**

## **UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY** AND WATER COMMISSION



United States Section International Boundary and Water Commission

> Prepared by: **TRC Environmental Corporation**

> > March 18, 2011

# WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES **DELINEATION REPORT**

#### IMPROVEMENTS TO THE MISSION PROTECTIVE LEVEE SYSTEM

### **UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY** AND WATER COMMISSION



**United States Section** International Boundary and Water Commission

> Prepared By: TRC Environmental Corporation 505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 250 Austin, Texas 78752

> > March 18, 2011

#### **Table of Contents**

				Page		
Table	of Co	ntents		ii		
List of	Figu	res ii				
List of	App	endices.	Error! Bookmark	not defined.		
1.0	Intro	Introduction1				
2.0	Prop	osed Pro	oject	1		
	2.1	Locatio	on 1			
	2.2	Purpos	se and Description	1		
3.0	Methods			1		
	3.1	Background Data Review				
	3.2 Field Investigation		2			
		3.2.1	Hydrophytic Vegetation	3		
		3.2.2	Hydric Soils	4		
		3.2.3	Wetland Hydrology	4		
	3.3	Report	ting	5		
4.0	RES	ULTS		5		
	4.1	4.1 Background Data Review				
	4.2 Field Investigation		5			
		4.2.1	Vegetation	5		
		4.2.2	Soils	6		
		4.2.3	Hydrology	8		
5.0	SUN	/MARY	ζ	8		
6.0	REFERENCES1					

#### **List of Figures**

- Figure 1 Topographic Site Location Map
- Figure 2 Aerial Site Location Map
- Figure 3 Soils and National Wetland Inventory Maps

#### List of Appendices

#### APPENDIX PHOTOGRAPHIC LOG

#### Abbreviations and Acronyms

5	Carmago Silt Loam
33	Laredo Silty Clay Loam
34	Matamoros Silty Clay
55	Reynosa Silty Clay Loam, 0 – 1 Percent Slopes
56	Reynosa Silty Clay Loam, Saline, 0 – 1 Percent Slopes
62	Rio Grande Silt Loam
65	Runn Silty Clay, Saline
CBD	Cannot Be Determined
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAC	Facultative
FACU	Facultative Upland
FACW	Facultative Wetland
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
GPS	Global Positioning System
JD	Jurisdictional Determination
Mission Levee	Mission Protection Levee System
NI	No Indicator
OBL	Obligate Wetland
Project	Improvements to the Mission Levee Protection System Project
TRC	TRC Environmental Corporation
UPL	Obligate Upland
U.S.	United States
USIBWC	United States Section of the International Boundary and Water
	Commission
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDA – NRCS	United States Department of Agriculture - Natural Resource
	Conservation Service
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) has been contracted by the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC) to conduct natural resource surveys and prepare a Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed improvements to the Mission Protection Levee System (Mission Levee) located in Hidalgo County, Texas. The USIBWC is proposing to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the Mission Main Canal (Project).

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act, TRC conducted a survey of wetlands, waterbodies, and other special aquatic sites for the properties proposed for the Project. This jurisdictional delineation report describes the results of delineation of jurisdictional Waters of the United States (U.S.) conducted in February 2011 for approximately 2.9 miles of existing levee right-of-way for the Project.

#### 2.0 PROPOSED PROJECT

The Mission Levee is a component of the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project that conveys floodwater diverted from the Rio Grande to the Laguna Madre in the Gulf of Mexico and protects urban, suburban, and highly developed irrigated farmland along the Rio Grande delta in the United States and Mexico. In 2009, the Mission Levee System was raised in order to meet Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood protection criteria. However, during the levee raising efforts, a canal access and maintenance road between the toe of the Mission Levee and the Mission Main Canal was eliminated by the expanded levee. Due to the size of the Mission Main Canal, the United Irrigation District (UID) is currently unable to properly maintain the canal without the eliminated canal access and maintenance road. In addition, Contract IBM-6513, between USIBWC and UID, requires USIBWC to maintain a minimum 10-foot access road between the toe of the Mission Levee in order to re-establish the canal access and maintenance roads to address the maintenance requirements of the Mission Main Canal.

#### 2.1 Location

The Project is located along the Mission Levee from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to Inspiration Road in Hidalgo County, Texas (survey area). The survey area laterally extended approximately from the southern boundary of the levee road (located south of the Main Canal) to the northern boundary of the access road (located north of the Main Canal) for the entire 2.9 miles of Mission Levee right-of-way. A site location map is included as Figure 1.

#### 2.2 Purpose

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to re-establish the canal access and maintenance road in order to address the maintenance requirements of the Mission Main Canal.

#### 3.0 METHODS

The wetland determination and delineation was performed using the routine on-site determination methods described in the Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [USACE], Environmental Laboratory 1987), hereafter referred to as the

"1987 Manual," and is consistent with the methods, guidelines, and indicators present in the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0 [Regional Supplement] USACE 2010). Wetlands were classified by type and other jurisdictional systems (*i.e.*, rivers, streams, aquatic systems) were characterized in accordance with the Cowardin classification system detailed in the Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States (Cowardin et.al. 1979). The determination and delineation consisted of: (1) background data collection and assessment; (2) field investigation; and (3) reporting.

#### 3.1 Background Data Review

Prior to initiation of the routine on-site investigation, existing background data and information were reviewed to provide information regarding the presence of previously identified wetlands, the location of hydric soils, and/or locations where jurisdictional wetlands could exist that have not been previously mapped. The background data reviewed consisted of the following materials:

- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), 7.5-minute series quadrangle topographical maps, La Joya and Mission Quadrangles in Hidalgo County, Texas (USGS 2002);
- USGS, 7.5-minute series quadrangle topographical maps, Mission Quadrangle in Hidalgo County, Texas (USGS 2002);
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory (NWI) Web Wetlands Mapper (USFWS 2011);
- USDA NRCS, National Soil Information System (NASIS) Database, National Hydric Soils List by State, Texas (USDA NRCS 2010a); and
- U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resource Conservation Service (USDA NRCS) Web Soil Survey Application (USDA NRCS 2011b).

#### 3.2 Field Investigation

An on-site determination and delineation of jurisdictional Waters of the U.S. was conducted by a qualified wetland scientist within the Project survey area in February 2011.

The Project spatial boundaries were confirmed by aerial photograph interpretation and initial site reconnaissance. The survey area was then examined for the presence of atypical situations via site reconnaissance to identify any recent and sufficient natural or human-induced alteration that may have significantly changed the area vegetation, soils, and/or hydrology.

A site reconnaissance was conducted of all portions of the survey area to identify and develop an approximate location map of each different plant community type present to ensure all plant community types were included in the investigation. Each identified plant community type was further examined to determine the type(s) and number of vegetative layers in each community, including trees (woody overstory), saplings/shrubs (woody understory), herbs (herbaceous understory), and/or woody vines.

Observation points were established and documented within each vegetative community. The investigators determined whether normal environmental conditions were present at each observation point by considering whether: (a) hydrophytic vegetation and/or hydrologic indicators were lacking due to annual or seasonal fluctuations in precipitation or groundwater levels; and (b) hydrophytic vegetation indicators were lacking due to seasonal fluctuations in temperature.

Data points were recorded using a sub-meter Trimble Global Positioning System (GPS) unit. GPS data were recorded as NAD 1983 UTM coordinates. Soil pit sampling was conducted to determine the presence of hydric soil indicators, with plant communities identified and characterized for hydrophytic properties, indicator status, and percent cover. Particular wetland hydrology indicators were also identified.

Vegetation, soil, and hydrologic information for each sample plot was recorded on data forms and used to determine wetland boundaries. A description of the methods employed to assess each parameter is provided in Sections 3.2.1 to 3.2.3.

#### 3.2.1 Hydrophytic Vegetation

According to the 1987 Manual, hydrophytic vegetation is defined as, "the sum total of macrophytic plant life that occurs in areas where the frequency and duration of inundation or soil saturation produce permanently or periodically saturated soils of sufficient duration to exert a controlling influence on the plant species present." Plant species are further categorized according to their probability of occurrence in wetlands. Each plant species is assigned an "Indicator Status," which ranges from Obligate Wetland (100% occurrence in wetlands) to Obligate Upland (does not occur in wetlands). Indicator status categories are further defined as follows:

- Obligate Wetland (OBL): A species that almost always (under natural conditions) occurs in wetlands (estimated probability greater than 99%).
- Facultative Wetland (FACW): A species that usually occurs in wetlands (estimated probability 67% 99%), but occasionally is found in non-wetlands.
- Facultative (FAC): A species that is equally likely to occur in non-wetlands (estimated probability 34% 66%).
- Facultative Upland (FACU): A species that usually occurs in non-wetlands (estimated probability 67% 99%), but is occasionally found in wetlands.
- Obligate Upland (UPL): A species that almost always (under natural conditions) occurs in non-wetlands (estimated probability greater than 99%).
- No Indicator (NI): A species for which there is insufficient information to determine an indicator status ranking.
- Cannot Be Determined (CBD): A species that was only identified to the genus level. Therefore, no indicator could be assigned.

All plant communities investigated were characterized by identifying dominant plant species using the dominance test. For each stratum in the plant community (tree, sapling, shrub, herb, and woody vine), a list of plant species (Reed 1988) and their respective percent cover was recorded. Percent cover for each plant species was recorded within a 30-foot radius around a central observation point for all strata. The total cover for each stratum may range from zero to over 100 percent, depending on the density and amount of overlapping of vegetation.

"Dominant" plants were classified using the 50/20 rule, under which any plant species that equaled or exceeded 50 percent of the total percent aerial coverage for each stratum, and any additional species comprising 20 percent or more of the same stratum, was classified as a dominant plant.

Vegetation was reevaluated using the prevalence index in cases where indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology were present, but the percentage of dominant species did not exceed 50 percent utilizing the dominance test. The prevalence index is a weighted-average wetland indicator status of all plant species in the sampling plot, where each indicator status category is given a numeric code and the abundance as evaluated by percent cover is weighted. A site scoring less than 3 on the prevalence index meets the wetland hydrophytic vegetation criterion. The prevalence index is used in the Great Plains Region Supplement to determine whether hydrophytic vegetation is present on sites where indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology are present but the vegetation initially fails the dominance test.

#### 3.2.2 Hydric Soils

According to the 1987 Manual, a hydric soil is defined as "a soil that is saturated, flooded or ponded long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions that favor the growth and regeneration of hydrophytic vegetation." The presence or absence of hydric soils was determined by pit sampling to a depth of twelve inches or more, and characterization of soil profile layers using Munsell soil color charts (X-Rite Incorporated 2009). The presence of hydric indicators was recorded, including, but not limited to, saturation, gleying, mottling, depleted matrix, and development of other redoximorphic features. The wetland boundary was placed between areas meeting the three wetland criteria and areas which do not meet the criteria. As a result, soil in both the assumed wetland and the surrounding upland were sampled to verify the wetland boundary.

#### 3.2.3 Wetland Hydrology

Guidance in the 1987 Manual indicates that wetland hydrology is found in areas in which "the presence of water has an overriding influence on characteristics of vegetation and soils due to anaerobic and reducing conditions, respectively." The frequency of soil inundation or saturation is dependent on a variety of factors, including topography, soil stratigraphy and soil permeability, in conjunction with the water source(s) of precipitation, runoff, stormwater, and groundwater discharge. Wetland hydrology is classified according to the extent of soil saturation or inundation and ranges from permanently inundated to irregularly inundated or saturated. Those areas which are either intermittently or never inundated or saturated are not considered to have wetland hydrology. Indicators of wetland hydrology include, but are not limited to, drainage patterns, drift lines, water marks, sediment and debris deposition, and visual observations and historical records. Wetland hydrology indicators were noted during the investigation.

#### 3.3 Reporting

Data collected in the field was subsequently entered onto the data forms presented in the Appendix. Wetland delineation/GPS data were collected and recorded as NAD 1983 UTM coordinates. Photographs were also taken of the Project site and at data collection points. All survey results are presented in the Appendix.

#### 4.0 RESULTS

#### 4.1 Background Data Review

Desktop analysis of potential Waters of the U.S. was conducted by reviewing topographic (Figure 1), USFWS NWI (2011) online wetland mapper and hydric soils data from the USDA – NRCS (2011b) online web soil survey data (Figures 3 and 4). This analysis provided an indication of the presence of wetlands and waterbodies, areas and soils likely to support hydrophytic vegetation, and photographic signatures of potential wetlands and waterbodies. It should be noted that the status of the wetlands presented on the NWI online mapper that were outside of the survey corridor were not verified.

#### 4.2 Field Investigation

Maps, data forms, photographs, and the documentation of the presence or absence of wetland vegetation, hydric soils, wetland hydrology, and waterbodies are provided in Appendix.

#### 4.2.1 Vegetation

#### Wetland/Riparian Plant Communities

No jurisdictional wetlands were identified within the Project survey area, and consequently, no wetland plant communities are discussed.

Riparian vegetation within the survey area is primarily associated with the Main Canal, which contains open, deepwater habitat. Common riparian species include common reed (*Phragmites australis*), giant reed (*Arundo donax*), balloon vine (*Cardiospermum halicacabum*), buffelgrass (*Pennisetum ciliaris*), and young huajillo (*Havardia pallens*), retama (*Parkinsonia aculeata*), and huisache (*Acacia farnesiana*). Slopes adjacent to the Main Canal are maintained and relatively steep, limiting the lateral extent of riparian vegetation along the edge of the canal.

#### **Upland Plant Communities**

Upland plant communities within the survey area generally consist of maintained herbaceous communities, along the levee slopes and northern access road. Much of the survey area and surrounding region consists of agricultural land (including pasture and cropland) and woodlands.

Common species identified for the maintained herbaceous community included buffelgrass, sand dropseed (Sporobolus cryptandrus), Bermudagrass (Cynodon dactylon), cane

bluestem (*Bothriochloa barbinodis*), common sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), silverleaf nightshade (*Solanum elaeagnifolium*), sandmat (*Chamaesyce* sp.), and balloon vine. Some areas of levee slopes support young, woody vegetation including huajillo, retama, and huisache.

#### 4.2.2 Soils

Descriptions of these soils are provided by the USDA – NRCS National Cooperative Soil Survey (USDA – NRCS 2010b) and are provided below.

#### **Hydric Soils**

No hydric soils were identified within the Project survey area, and consequently, no hydric soils are discussed.

#### **Non-Hydric Soils**

A review of the USDA – NRCS Soil Survey (USDA – NRCS 2010b) and Hydric Soils List by State (USDA – NRCS 2010a) indicates that the non-hydric soils within the survey area include silty clays, silty clay loams, and silt loams that lie on slopes that range from 0 to 1 percent. These soils are moderately well drained to well drained. Permeability ranges from slow to rapid. Surface runoff is typically slow with some areas exhibiting a high erosion potential caused by rapid surface runoff of steeper slopes. Some areas include former, shallow borrow sites located adjacent to the USIBWC levees. Descriptions of non-hydric soils, as provided by the NRCS, are provided below.

#### Camargo silt loam (5)

The Carmago series consists of deep, well drained, moderately permeable, silty soils that formed in thick beds of calcareous, silty alluvium. Slopes range from 0 to 1 percent. The potential for surface runoff is slow. This soil occupies bottomlands on active floodplains of the Rio Grande.

Areas with this soil are used almost entirely as irrigated cropland. Irrigated crops include cotton, grain sorghum, sugarcane, and vegetables. Non-irrigated crops include cotton and grain sorghum.

#### Laredo silty clay loam (33)

The Laredo series consists of deep, well drained, slowly permeable soils that formed in thick beds of silty alluvium. Slopes range from 0 to 1 percent. The potential for surface runoff is slow. This soil occupies areas of deltas ancient stream terraces.

Areas with this soil are used almost entirely as irrigated cropland. Irrigated crops include cotton and grain sorghum. Non-irrigated crops include cotton, grain sorghum, and vegetables.

#### Matamoros silty clay (34)

The Matamoros series consists of deep, moderately well drained, slowly permeable soils that formed in thick beds of calcareous, clayey alluvium. Slopes range from 0 to 1 percent. The

potential for surface runoff is slow. This soil occupies bottomlands on active floodplains of the Rio Grande.

Areas with this soil are used almost entirely as irrigated cropland. Irrigated crops include cotton, grain sorghum, and vegetables. Non-irrigated crops include cotton and sorghum grain.

#### <u>Reynosa silty clay loam, 0 - 1 percent slopes (55)</u>

The Reynosa series consists of deep, well drained, moderately permeable soils that formed in calcareous clayey sediments. Slopes range from 0 to 1 percent. The potential for surface runoff is slow. These soils occupy areas of ancient stream terraces.

Areas with Reynosa silty clay loam (0 - 1 percent slopes) are used almost entirely as irrigated cropland. Sub-surface drainage systems remove excess irrigation water. Irrigated crops include cotton, grain sorghum, surgarcane, and vegetables. Non-irrigated crops include cotton and grain sorghum.

#### Reynosa silty clay loam, saline, 0 – 1 percent slopes (56)

The Reynosa series consists of deep, well drained, moderately permeable soils that formed in calcareous clayey sediments. Slopes range from 0 to 1 percent. The potential for surface runoff is slow. These soils occupy areas of ancient stream terraces.

Areas with Reynosa saline silty clay loam (0 - 1 percent slopes) are used almost entirely as irrigated cropland. Crops include cotton and grain sorghum.

#### Rio Grande silt loam (62)

The Rio Grande series consists of deep, well drained, moderately rapidly permeable soils that formed in thick beds of calcareous, silty alluvium. Slopes range from 0 to 1 percent. The potential for surface runoff is slow. These soils occupy bottomlands on the active flood plain of the Rio Grande.

Areas with Rio Grande silt loam are used almost entirely as irrigated cropland. Irrigated crops include cotton, grain sorghum, sugarcane, and vegetables. Non-irrigated crops include cotton and grain sorghum.

#### Runn silty clay, saline (65)

The Runn series consists of deep, moderately well drained, slowly permeable soils that formed in thick beds of clayey alluvium. Slopes range from 0 to 1 percent. The potential for surface runoff is slow. This soil occupies areas of deltas ancient stream terraces.

Areas with Runn saline silty clay are used almost entirely as irrigated cropland or pasture. Sub-surface drainage systems remove excess irrigation water. Crops include cotton and grain sorghum.

#### 4.2.3 Hydrology

The survey area is located approximately 0.2 to 2 miles north of the Rio Grande (Figure 1). The entire Project area is located within the South Laguna Madre and Lower Rio Grande watersheds (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA] 2011).

Hydrology of the survey area is primarily driven by agricultural irrigation runoff/drainage and precipitation events. The general water regime across the entire Project area is to the east. Within the survey area, surface water follows topography along the levee and access road slopes, draining into the Main Canal.

#### 5.0 SUMMARY

TRC was contracted by the USIBWC to conduct a delineation of Waters of the U.S. for the proposed Mission Protection Levee System Project. The delineation was performed by a qualified wetland scientist in order to identify the presence and delineate the boundaries of wetlands and other waters potentially subject to regulation by the USACE pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Based on review of background data and field investigations further described in this report, qualified wetland scientists from TRC identified no jurisdictional wetlands are located within the survey area.
#### 6.0 REFERENCES

- Reed, P. 1988. National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Southeast (Region 6). Accessed February 8, 2011 at: http://www.fws.gov/pacific/ecoservices /habcon/pdf/National%20List%20of%20Plant%20Species%201988.pdf.
- USACE. 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0), ed. J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-10-1. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.
- USACE, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Wetlands Research Program, Technical Report Y-87-1. Vicksburg, MS. January 1987 - Final Report. 92 pp. + app.
- USDA NRCS. 2011a. National Hydric Soils List by State. Accessed on February 8, 2011 at: http://soils.usda.gov/use/hydric/lists/state.html.
- USDA NRCS. 2011b. Soil Survey Division. Web Soil Survey. Accessed on February 8, 2011 at: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/.
- USEPA. 2011. Surf Your Watershed Database. Accessed on February 8, 2011 at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/surf/locate/index.cfm.
- USFWS. 2011. NWI Wetlands Mapper. Accessed on November 18, 2010 at: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html.
- USGS. 2002. 7.5-minute series quadrangle topographical maps, La Joya and Mission Quadrangles, Hidalgo County, Texas.
- X-Rite, Incorporated. 2009. Munsell Soil Color Charts. Munsell Color Division, Grand Rapids, MI. Revised Edition.

FIGURE 1

TOPOGRAPHIC SITE LOCATION MAP



FIGURE 2

AERIAL SITE LOCATION MAP







<u>Source</u> National Agricultural Imagery Program (NAIP) 2009.

## FIGURE 2 Site Location Map

Mission Levee



International Boundary and Water Commission United States Section

FIGURE 3

SOILS AND NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY MAPS







#### Source

Aerial: National Agricultural Imagery Program (NAIP) 2009.
Soils: USDA-NRCS SSURGO Database, Hildalgo County, TX.

### FIGURE 3 Soils and NWI Map Sheet 1 of 3

Mission Levee



International Boundary and Water Commission United States Section









Aerial: National Agricultural Imagery Program (NAIP) 2009.
Soils: USDA-NRCS SSURGO Database, Hildalgo County, TX.

## FIGURE 5 Soils and NWI Map Sheet 3 of 3

Mission Levee



International Boundary and Water Commission United States Section

APPENDIX

Client: United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission		Project Number: 180942
Project Name: Mission Levee Improvements		County, State: Hidalgo County, Texas
Photograph ID: 1		
Feature: Levee Road and Main Canal		
Date: 2/22/2011		
Comments: Levee road facing Mile Marker 0 (west). Ongoing construction observed. Main Canal Intake		
Channel (left), Main Canal (right), and northern access road (right).		
Photograph ID: 2		A COMP
Feature: Main Canal and Northern Access Road		1
Date: 2/22/2011		
Comments: Main Canal and northern access road. LRGNWR La Parida Banco Unit in background. Facing north.		



Client: United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission		Project Number: 180942
Project Name: M Improvements	ission Levee	County, State: Hidalgo County, Texas
Photograph ID: 3		
Feature: Levee Road, Main Canal, and Northern Access Road Date: 2/22/2011		
Comments: On levee road, Main Canal (left), and northern access road (left). Agricultural field in background. Facing east.		
Photograph ID: 4		
Feature: Main Canal Survey Corridor		
Date: 2/22/2011		
Comments: Representative photo of survey corridor at Mile Marker 1. Northern access road (left), Main Canal (middle), levee road (right). Facing east.		

I



Client: United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission		Project Number: 180942
Project Name: Mission Levee		County, State: Hidalgo County, Texas
Improvements		
Photograph ID:		
0		
Feature:		
Construction at		
Drive Bridge		
Date:		
2/22/2011		
Comments:		
Ongoing		
construction on	S. Aler	t in the second s
Bentsen Palm	and the second se	A DE LA DE L
Drive Bridge		
(Mile Marker 1).	Support of the local division of the second se	
r acing east.		
	Contraction of the	
Photograph ID:		KOW
6		
Facture		
Construction at		In March Shares II
Bentsen Palm	and and a state	and the second
Drive Bridge		T to the second s
2/22/2011		
Comments:		
construction on		
levee road at	The second second	
Bentsen Palm		A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER
(Mile Marker 1).		
Facing north.		
	Sugar Carl & Ja	



Client: United States Section, International		Project Number: 180942
Boundary and Water Commission		County States Hideline County Toyoo
Project Name: Mission Levee		County, State: Fidalgo County, Texas
Photograph ID:		
7		
•		
Feature:	and the second se	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL
Northern	Statement and	the second se
Access Road.	• •	and a
Main Canal,	and the second	And the second s
Levee Road		
Date:		
2/22/2011		
Comments:		
One northern		
access road,		
Main Canai		
road (right) RV		
park in	Seattle The State	
background.	an all a start and a start and a start and a start and a start a start and a start a start a start a start a st	
Facing	all and the second that is	
southeast.	A Part and a second	
Photograph ID:		
8		
Feature:		
Main Canal at		
Inspiration		
Road		
Date:		
Comments:		
Inspiration		Т
Road Bridge at	A start of the sta	million and a land a state of the state
eastern end of		
project area.		
Main Canal	1.1.1	
(right), levee		THE AREA
(right). Facing		
WG3L		And the Annual States of the S



## APPENDIX C: PHOTOGRAPHIC LOG

Client: United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission		Project Number: 180942
Project Name: Mission Levee Improvements		County, State: Hidalgo County, Texas
Photograph ID: 1		
Feature: Levee Road and Main Canal		
Date: 2/22/2011		
Comments: Levee road facing Mile Marker 0 (west). Ongoing construction observed. Main Canal Intake		
Channel (left), Main Canal (right), and northern access road (right).		
Photograph ID: 2		A COMP
Feature: Main Canal and Northern Access Road		1
Date: 2/22/2011		
Comments: Main Canal and northern access road. LRGNWR La Parida Banco Unit in background. Facing north.		



Client: United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission		Project Number: 180942
Project Name: M Improvements	ission Levee	County, State: Hidalgo County, Texas
Photograph ID: 3		
Feature: Levee Road, Main Canal, and Northern Access Road Date: 2/22/2011		
Comments: On levee road, Main Canal (left), and northern access road (left). Agricultural field in background. Facing east.		
Photograph ID: 4		
Feature: Main Canal Survey Corridor		
Date: 2/22/2011		
Comments: Representative photo of survey corridor at Mile Marker 1. Northern access road (left), Main Canal (middle), levee road (right). Facing east.		

I



Client: United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission		Project Number: 180942
Project Name: Mission Levee		County, State: Hidalgo County, Texas
Improvements		
Photograph ID:		
0		
Feature:		
Construction at		
Drive Bridge		
Date:		
2/22/2011		
Comments:		
Ongoing		
construction on	S. Aler	t in the second s
Bentsen Palm	and the second se	A DE LA DE L
Drive Bridge		
(Mile Marker 1).	Support of the local division of the second se	
r acing east.		
	Contraction of the	
Photograph ID:		KOW
6		
Facture		
Construction at		In March Shares II
Bentsen Palm	and and a state	and the second
Drive Bridge		T to the second se
2/22/2011		
Comments:		
construction on		
levee road at	The second second	
Bentsen Palm		A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER
(Mile Marker 1).		
Facing north.		
	Sugar Carl & Ja	



Client: United States Section, International		Project Number: 180942
Boundary and Water Commission		County States Hideline County Toyoo
Project Name: Mission Levee		County, State: Fidalgo County, Texas
Photograph ID:		
7		
•		
Feature:	and the second se	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL
Northern	Statement and	the second se
Access Road.	• •	and a
Main Canal,	and the second	And the second s
Levee Road		
Date:		
2/22/2011		
Comments:		
One northern		
access road,		
Main Canai		
road (right) RV		
park in	Seattle The State	
background.	an all a start and a start and a start and a start and a start a start and a start a start a start a start a st	
Facing	all and the second that is	
southeast.	A Part and a second	
Photograph ID:		
8		
Feature:		
Main Canal at		
Inspiration		
Road		
Date:		
Comments:		
Inspiration		Т
Road Bridge at	A start of the sta	million and a land a state of the state
eastern end of		
project area.		
Main Canal		
(right), levee		THE AREA
(right). Facing		
WG3L		And the Annual States of the S



## APPENDIX D: CORRESPONDENCE



#### INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

April 6, 2011

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER UNITED STATES SECTION

Dear Reviewer:

The United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC) has prepared a Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on the Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System in Hidalgo County, Texas for review and comment. The SEA evaluates environmental effects that may result from the proposed improvements to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to the Military Road bridge crossing. The results of the analysis of the Draft SEA, and all comments received, will be used by USIBWC prior to making a final decision. The Draft SEA is being made available for a 30-day review and comment period. An electronic copy of the Draft SEA and FONSI can be found at:

http://www.ibwc.gov/Organization/Environmental/EIS\_EA\_Public\_Comment.html

The Final SEA will be prepared considering the comments received and will be sent to those who commented on the Draft SEA. Please submit your comments so they are postmarked by May 6, 2011.

Written comments should be addressed to:

Mr. Daniel Borunda Natural Resource Specialist Environmental Management Division, USIBWC 4171 North Mesa, C-100 El Paso, Texas 79902

Thank you for your interest in the evaluation of the Draft SEA for improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System project.

Sincerely.

John L. Merino, P.E Principal Engineer

Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., *Chairman* Buddy Garcia, *Commissioner* Carlos Rubinstein, *Commissioner* Mark R. Vickery, P.G., *Executive Director* 



### **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

April 13, 2011

Mr. Daniel Borunda Environmental Mgmt Division 4171 North Mesa. C-100 El Paso, TX 79902

# Re: TCEQ Grant and Texas Review and Comment System (TRACS) #2011-157, Hidalgo County - Improvements to the Mission Protective levee System

Dear Mr. Borunda:

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has reviewed the above-referenced project and offers following comments:

A review of the project for General Conformity impact in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93 and Title 30, Texas Administrative Code § 101.30 indicates that the proposed action is located in Hidalgo County, which is currently unclassified or in attainment of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for all six criteria air pollutants. Therefore, General Conformity does not apply.

Although any demolition, construction, rehabilitation or repair project will produce dust and particulate emissions, these actions should pose no significant impact upon air quality standards. Any minimal dust and particulate emissions should be easily controlled by the construction contractors using standard dust mitigation techniques.

We do not anticipate significant long term environmental impacts from this project as long as construction and waste disposal activities associated with it are completed in accordance with applicable local, state, and federal environmental permits and regulations. We recommend that the applicant take necessary steps to insure that best management practices are utilized to control runoff from construction sites to prevent detrimental impact to surface and ground water.

Thank you for the opportunity to review this project. If you have any questions, please contact Ms. Tangela Niemann at (512) 239-3786 or <u>tangela.niemann@tceq.texas.gov</u>.

Sincerely,

Jim Harrison, Director Intergovernmental Relations Division

P.O. Box 13087 • Austin, Texas 78711-3087 • 512-239-1000 • www.tceq.state.tx.us



#### UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

REGION 6 1445 ROSS AVENUE, SUITE 1200 DALLAS, TX 75202-2733

April 22, 2011

Daniel Borunda Environmental Management Div. U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission 4171 North Mesa, C-100 El Paso, TX 79902

SUBJECT: Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment for Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System in Hidalgo, County, Texas

Dear Mr. Borunda:

In accordance with your letter dated April 6, 2011, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region 6 has no objection to the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA).

We appreciate the opportunity to examine the SEA. Thank you for your coordination and don't hesitate to contact John MacFarlane, of my staff, at 214-665-7491, should you have any questions or concerns regarding this letter.

Sincerely

Rhonda-Smith Chief, Office of Planning and Coordination


Life's better outside."

Commissioners

Peter M. Holt Chairman San Antonio

T. Dan Friedkin Vice-Chairman Houston

Mark E. Bivins Amarillo

Ralph H. Duggins Fort Worth

Antonio Falcon, M.D. Rio Grande City

Karen J. Hixon San Antonio

Dan Allen Hughes, Jr. Beeville

> Margaret Martin Boerne

> > S. Reed Morian Houston

Lee M. Bass Chairman-Emeritus Fort Worth

Carter P. Smith Executive Director May 5, 2011

Daniel Borunda Natural Resource Specialist Environmental Management Division, USIBWC 4171 North Mesa, C-100 El Paso, TX 79902

RE: Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment for improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System, Hidalgo County, Texas

Dear Mr. Borunda:

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) received your request for review of the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) prepared by the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC) for the project referenced above.

## **Project Description**

In 2009, the Mission and Common Levee Systems were raised to meet Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) flood protection criteria. During the levee raising project, a canal access and maintenance road located between the toe of the levee and the main canal was inadvertently eliminated. The proposed project would re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along a 2.9 mile section of the levee system in order to address maintenance requirements of the Mission Main Canal and to meet contractual obligations between the USIBWC and the United Irrigation District (UID).

Four alternatives, including the "No Action" alternative, were considered. The preferred alternative (canal modification) would add enough fill material to the landside of the levee to construct a canal access and maintenance road. The additional fill would narrow the existing 30-foot wide canal to approximately 15 feet; the resulting narrower canal would be concrete lined for the length of the project. Alternative 2 would install sheet piles 20-feet deep into the landside of the levee to the sheet pile wall to provide space for the canal access and maintenance road to be constructed. The Mission Main Canal would not be modified. Alternative 3 would install a retention wall approximately 15-feet deep with an eight-foot wide base along the landside of the levee. Levee material would be excavated from the canal access and maintenance road to be constructed. The Mission Main Canal would not be modified. Alternative 3 would install a retention wall approximately 15-feet deep with an eight-foot wide base along the landside of the levee. Levee material would be excavated from the canal access and maintenance road to be to be constructed. The Mission Main Canal would not be modified from the toe of the levee to the base along the landside of the levee. Levee material would be excavated from the toe of the levee to the retention wall to provide space for the canal access and maintenance road to be constructed. The Mission Main Canal would be excavated from the toe of the levee to the retention wall to provide space for the canal access and maintenance road to be constructed. The Mission Main Canal would be excavated from the toe of the levee to the retention wall to provide space for the canal access and maintenance road to be constructed. The Mission Main Canal would not be

4200 SMITH SCHOOL ROAD AUSTIN, TEXAS 78744-3291 512.389.4800

www.tpwd.state.tx.us

To manage and conserve the natural and cultural resources of Texas and to provide hunting, fishing and outdoor recreation opportunities for the use and enjoyment of present and future generations. Mr. Borunda May 5, 2011 Page 2 of 4

modified. Construction of the proposed project would occur between October and March.

TPWD has reviewed the information provided and offers comments and recommendations concerning the following:

## **Preferred Alternative**

The preferred alternative (canal modification) would result in greater direct and/or potential impacts to vegetation, wetland and waterbodies, wildlife, aquatic ecosystems, and threatened and endangered species than the other build alternatives.

**Recommendation:** TPWD does not support the preferred alternative (canal modification) and recommends either Alternative 2 or 3 be considered the preferred alternative in order to avoid and/or minimize potential impacts to wildlife, including state-listed species, and to avoid negatively affecting the experience of state park visitors.

## State Regulations

## Parks and Wildlife Code

State law prohibits any take (incidental or otherwise) of state-listed species. Laws and regulations pertaining to state-listed endangered or threatened animals are contained in Chapters 67 and 68 of the Texas Parks and Wildlife (TPW) Code; laws pertaining to endangered or threatened plants are contained in Chapters 88 of the TPW Code.

TPWD agrees that suitable habitat for a number of state-listed species occurs in the proposed project area and appreciates that an environmental monitor would be on site to survey for listed species and birds to prevent direct take.

The Draft SEA states that most wildlife species would move to adjacent areas during construction; however, no habitat suitable for amphibians and reptiles occurs adjacent to the Mission Main Canal, which is described in the draft SEA as having never been dredged and as having "similar flora and fauna as the Rio Grande."

As proposed, the Mission Main Canal would be dewatered over a period of days to allow fish to move downstream. Any state-listed mollusks detected during Mr. Borunda May 5, 2011 Page 3 of 4

dewatering would be relocated to suitable habitat outside the project area. In addition to mollusks, TPWD is concerned about potential impacts to blackspotted newts and South Texas sirens, state-listed amphibians, both of which are known to occur on the managed properties bordering the proposed project area. Due to their size, cryptic coloration, and ability to aestivate or conceal themselves in the canal sediment, the ability to observe these species during construction to prevent direct take would be difficult if not impossible.

**Recommendation:** Because the Mission Main Canal could likely contain state-listed amphibians, if "canal modification" is selected as the preferred alternative in the Final SEA, TPWD recommends *all* wildlife in the canal be collected and relocated in order to ensure potential impacts to wildlife, including state-listed species, are avoided. TPWD would gladly assist in the capture and relocation of wildlife inhabiting the canal.

As previously stated, many state-listed amphibians will burrow into the sediment during the cooler months which coincides with this project's construction schedule. While the construction schedule assists in avoiding potential impacts to nesting birds, it increases the likelihood of impacting species that are unable to flee the area. Selecting alternative 2 or 3 as the preferred alternative would avoid and/or minimize potential impacts to these state-listed species.

## State Park Impacts

As stated in the Draft SEA, Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley State Park (BRGVSP) occupies tracts on both sides of the Mission Main Canal and offers a variety of outdoor recreational activities for visitors. Previous USIBWC construction projects near the entrance of BRGVSP resulted in decreased visitation to the park. Additional construction projects that could affect access to the park will likely impact current and future park visitation due to repeat customer dissatisfaction.

**Recommendation:** Since the proposed improvements to the Mission Levee would take place during the park's annual peak visitation period (October – March), TPWD requests that all construction near the park be conducted in October 2011 to reduce operational impacts to the park. Construction near the bridge that allows access to the park should be completed no later than October 31, 2011 to reduce the chance of park closure during high visitation periods.

Mr. Borunda May 5, 2011 Page 4 of 4

Currently the Mission Main Canal provides habitat (*i.e.*, cover, food, water) for many species of wildlife and offers excellent wildlife viewing opportunities for park visitors. The project's preferred alternative would concrete line this portion of the Mission Main Canal thus eliminating the habitat and resulting recreational opportunities for park visitors. TPWD recommends Alternative 2 or 3 be considered as the preferred alternative in order to minimize impacts to local flora and fauna and maintain the wildlife watching opportunities along the canal that enhance the park visitor's experience.

TPWD appreciates the opportunity to review and comment on the Draft SEA for this project. If you would have any questions regarding our comments, please contact Kendal Keyes, Natural Resources Coordinator, in the Region 2 office at 361-790-0325 in Rockport or Russell Hooten, Wildlife Habitat Assessment Biologist, in Corpus Christi at 361-825-3240.

Sincerely,

RussellHoater

Russell Hooten Wildlife Habitat Assessment Program Wildlife Division

RH:KK:rh 16045

cc: Kendal Keyes, TPWD-State Parks Region 2



# INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

April 6, 2011

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER UNITED STATES SECTION

> Ernesto Reyes U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ecological Services Route 2, Box 202-A Alamo, Texas 78516

Subject: Initiation of Consultation under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act to Conduct Improvements Along the Mission Protective Levee System Located within Hidalgo County, Texas

Dear Mr. Reyes:

The United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC) has prepared a Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) for proposed improvements along the Mission Protective Levee System (Mission Levee) in order to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to the Military Road bridge crossing.

Please find enclosed the Draft SEA and FONSI including a detailed description of the proposed project along with maps of the area. The Preferred Alternative consists of narrowing the Mission Main Canal by approximately 15 feet (the width necessary to re-establish the road) with fill material obtained from commercial sources outside the levee system.

Six federally listed threatened or endangered species were determined to be potentially impacted by the Preferred Alternative. These include the northern aplomado falcon (*Falco femoralis septentrionalis*), jaguarundi (*Herpailurus yaguarondi*), ocelot (*Leopardus pardalis*), star cactus (*Astrophytum asterias*), Texas ayenia (*Ayenia limitaris*) and Walker's manioc (*Manihot walkerae*).

A field reconnaissance survey was conducted by TRC Environmental Corporation on February 22, 2011, to assess habitat suitability for threatened and endangered species in the project area. No threatened or endangered species were observed during the field survey. A detailed description of the vegetation communities and threatened and endangered species potentially impacted by the Preferred Alternative are included in the Draft SEA.

Under the Preferred Alternative, canal modification activities would remove primarily herbaceous non-native grassland communities along the levee toe and north canal access road slope and herbaceous riparian vegetation associated with the Mission Main Canal, as well as aquatic vegetation within the Mission Main Canal. Construction impacts would be temporary and localized along the landside toe of the existing levee and the Mission Main Canal and be subject to the best management practices outlined in the Draft SEA. Routine maintenance activities would remain unchanged. The area of proposed disturbance is located along previously disturbed areas, regular maintenance activities are conducted along the levee and canal, and the project area lacks suitable habitat for the federally listed species. Therefore, the USIBWC has determined that construction and operation of the Preferred Alternative would not likely adversely affect federally listed species, their habitats, or designated critical habitat.

USIBWC therefore requests your concurrence with this determination. Thank you for your timely assistance in this matter. We welcome your comments on this undertaking and look forward to addressing any concerns your office may have. Please submit your comments so they are postmarked by **May 6, 2011**. If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Daniel Borunda at (915) 832-4767 or by emailing Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov

incerel

John L. Merino, P.E Principal Engineer

Enclosures: As stated



## United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE Ecological Services c/o TAMU-CC, Campus Box 338 6300 Ocean Drive Corpus Christi, Texas 78412

May 6, 2011

Daniel Borunda Natural Resources Specialist Environmental Management Division International Boundary and Water Commission (IBWC) The Commons, Building C-100 4171 N. Mesa Street El Paso, Texas 79902

Consultation Number: 21410-2006-I-0243

Dear Mr. Borunda:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has reviewed the U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission's (IBWC) Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) for the proposed improvements along the Mission Protective Levee System. The proposed project would be operated in Hidalgo County, Texas.

## **General** Comments

The Service's general comments and recommendations on the draft SEA are as follows:

In order to accurately assess the impacts of the proposed project, the Service recommends that the wetland delineation for the project be verified by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and that the natural resource agencies be provided with a mitigation plan for review and comment prior to issuance of the Final SEA. The mitigation plan should include a complete restoration plan for temporary impacts as well as mitigation for all permanent or operational impacts to jurisdictional areas.

IBWC is currently out-of compliance with several projects included in the programmatic EIS mentioned as the overarching document for this project, and has self- reported instances when the best management practices have not been followed. The Service has not received sufficient documentation to resolve all issues. The Service recommends before proceeding with this or any other projects under the "Final Programmatic Impact Statement – Improvements to the USIBWC Rio Grande Flood Control Projects along the Texas-Mexico Border" that an interim report be prepared that covers actions completed, actions still pending, maintenance needs, operational needs, updated BA's in the West Texas region to consider threatened Rio Grande Silvery Minnow 10 (j) experimental population which has been established since the final programmatic document was

completed, as well as the endangered southwestern willow flycatcher which has been observed in the El Paso area in its Texas the recovery unit. Revegetation plans for the Rectification Area are still pending and a solution to resolve the wildlife trapping issues at Sierra Blanca, by Mr. Merino, IBWC, Principal Engineer, on your land by U.S. Customs and Border Protection vehicle trenches has yet to be determined, although a resolution was promised by the end of January 2011. Also compensation for impacts in the Lower Rio Grande Valley has not been fulfilled and a status report is requested. Additionally, the report should give the status of realigning levees in the Presidio area, and any information about the proposed weir near Laredo if that is available to IBWC.

## Specific Comments

## 3.1.1 Vegetation, page 3-2

Please coordinate with the Lower Rio Grande Valley Natural Wildlife Refuge (LRGV NWR) Manager, Bryan Winton, to determine if a Special Use permit will be required for working in or near La Parida Banco, El Morillo Banco, and any other conservation lands in the project area that may be managed by LRGV NWR.

## 3.1.1 Vegetation, page 3-3

Levee slopes may provide travel corridors for the endangered ocelot and jaguarundi, especially if the grass is high. Also riparian vegetation provides for travel and cover along water sources for these cats. Although the Service often recommends grasslands be replaced at a 1:1 ratio because of their quick growth, riparian areas should be compensated for at a 2:1 ratio.

## Table 3-2, page 3-10

Ocelots and jaguarundi are known to use other habitat areas besides thick brush. They use brushlands, grasslands, and riparian areas among other vegetation types for travel and to forage. Please correct the table.

Also please note, loss of connectivity along the corridor during and after construction should be considered and any impacts addressed. Construction noise and lighting also should be considered an impact to endangered cats and IBWC should consider the types of lighting used, whether down-shielding can be used to avoid habitat areas, and what decibel level of noise will be typical of the construction activities in the area and how they can be muffled. Noise impacts may dissipate at 300 to 1,800 feet around the source depending on decibel level.

The Service cannot concur with your determination that the project is "not likely to adversely affect" federally-listed species at this time. The Service requests further information, and suggests incorporation of best management practices and conservation measures that will assist in avoiding and minimizing impacts to the endangered cats.

Thank you for allowing the Service to comment. The Service will provide further comments as the draft SEA is updated and revised. The Service further recommends that Section 7 consultation for this project be completed and included in the appendices of revised versions of the draft SEA. If there are any questions or you need further information, please contact Dr.

Larisa Ford, Corpus Christi Ecological Services Field Office, Fish and Wildlife Biologist, at (361) 994-9005.

Sincerely,

E Dawn Weltered 3

Allan M. Strand Field Supervisor

٦

This page intentionally left blank.



## INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

May 20, 2011

Larisa Ford, PhD, MPA Corpus Christi Ecological Services Field Office United States Fish & Wildlife Service Texas A&M University at Corpus Christi 6300 Ocean Drive, USFWS -Unit 5837 Corpus Christi, TX 78412-5837

RE: Consultation Number: 21410-2006-I-0243

Dear Dr. Ford:

The United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC) has received your comment letter dated May 6, 2011, regarding the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (DSEA) for the proposed improvements along the Mission Protective Levee system. The following information is provided in response to your comments:

1) General Comments – The USIBWC recognizes the outstanding mitigation commitments and in essence agrees that the agency is out of compliance. As an update, the agency is in the process of purchasing lands that will enable us to offset past and present impacts as committed by the Programmatic EIS. A conference should be scheduled with you, Mr. Ernesto Reyes, Dr. Lisa Santana and Mr. Daniel Borunda to discuss these commitments and develop a formal plan to address each issue directly. Regarding impacts to wetlands or waters of the United States, we have received a verbal determination from Mr. John Wong of the Corpus Christi Corps of Engineers Regulatory Office that the proposed work will not impact jurisdictional waters. We are awaiting the formal written response.

2) Specific Comment #1 - Special Use permit requirements for any work impacting Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) properties. We have confirmed that the project, as described in the draft SEA, will not impact FWS properties. All work will remain within the USIBWC right-of-way and the United Irrigation District (UID) property adjacent to the UID canal. A FWS special use permit would not be required for this project.

3) Specific Comment #2 – Compensatory mitigation for removal of grassland and riparian areas resulting from the project. The USIBWC concurs with this requirement. Non-native grasses removed along the project corridor (levee slopes) will be re-seeded with native grasses on a 1:1 ratio. The riparian vegetation fringe will be completely removed and replaced along the concrete channel lining. This fringe will be mitigated at a 2:1 ratio. The preferred alternative on Table

The Commons, Building C, Suite 100 • 4171 N. Mesa Street • El Paso, Texas 79902-1441 (915) 832-4100 • Fax: (915) 832-4190 • http://www.ibwc.gov 3.1 on page 3-4 of the Draft SEA states the impacts are 3.6 acres of riparian vegetation therefore USIBWC commits to mitigate 7.2 acres. This mitigation requirement will be included as part of the current effort in the land acquisition acreage that Dr. Lisa Santana is spearheading.

3) Specific Comment #3 - Impacts to the endangered ocelot and jaguarundi from lighting and construction noise. Based on the project requirements, the USIBWC anticipates that lighting will not be necessary for this project during construction or future operations. Following your recommended guidelines for construction noise, the USIBWC has included a map showing a 300 foot noise buffer along the entire project reach and calculated potential noise impacts. As indicated in discussions with you, the mitigation ratio for noise impacts would be 0.025:1. The attached map shows the buffer area and excludes areas identified as non-cultivated agricultural fields, roads, residential, and park headquarters. The calculated acreage impacted by noise is approximately 202.2 acres. Therefore, the USIBWC recommends mitigating of 5.0 acres for construction noise impacts. This mitigation requirement will be included as part of the current effort in the land acquisition acreage that Dr. Lisa Santana is spearheading.

The USIBWC is committed to coordinating closely with you and other FWS colleagues to ensure that we protect and offset any impacts associated with the proposed project. The total mitigation commitments for this project will be 12 acres. Based on these mitigation commitments and clarifications, the USIBWC requests your concurrence that the proposed action may affect but not likely to adversely affect federally listed species. If you would like to discuss this project further please feel free to contact me at (915) 932-4702, or you may contact Natural Resources Specialist, Mr. Daniel Borunda of my office at (915) 832-4767.

Sincerely,

Billino Anaya

Gilbert Anaya Division Chief Environmental Management Division



This page intentionally left blank.



## United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE Ecological Services c/o TAMU-CC, Campus Box 338 6300 Ocean Drive Corpus Christi, Texas 78412

June 7, 2011

Gilbert Anaya Division Chief Environmental Management Division International Boundary and Water Commission The Commons, Building C, Suite 100 4171 N. Mesa Street El Paso, Texas 79902-1441

Dear Mr. Anaya:

We have reviewed your additional information in your letter, received on May 20, 2011, concerning impacts on endangered and threatened species and their habitats, and proposed compensation for these impacts for the Mission Protective Levee System, under consultation number 21410-2006-I-0243. Dr. Lisa Santana and Daviel Borunda from your office and Ernesto Reyes and Dr. Larisa Ford of our office discussed options and needs for the International Boundary and Water Commission to comply with the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended.

Based on the current project description and location, the Service concurs with your determination that the project may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the endangered ocelot and jaguarundi. The Corpus Christi Ecological Services Field Office recommends that compensation components be completed prior to the start of construction of the Mission Protective Levee Project. This will require that the MOU/IAA and transfer of funds for mitigation services to the Service be completed prior to October 1, 2011. Should project plans change, or if additional information on the distribution of listed or proposed species becomes available, this determination can be reconsidered.

If you have any further questions please contact Dr. Larisa Ford at (361) 994-9005 or by email

Sincerely

E. Dawn White and

Field Supervisor



## INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

April 6, 2011

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER UNITED STATES SECTION

> Mr. Lloyd Mullins U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Galveston District Corpus Christi Regulatory Field Office 5151 Flynn Parkway, Suite 306 Corpus Christi, Texas 78411-4318

Subject: Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System in Hidalgo County United States International Boundary and Water Commission Request for Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination and Comments to the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment

Dear Mr. Mullins:

The United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC) requests a Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination of the subject project area under the Clean Water Act. The Mission Protective Levee System (Mission Levee) is a component of the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project and protects urban, suburban, and highly developed irrigated farmland. The purpose of the project is to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal.

The project consists of improvements to the Mission Levee from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road near Abram, Texas to the Military Road Bridge Crossing near Madero, Texas, a distance of approximately 2.9 miles. The approximate coordinates for the west end of the project area are UTM Zone 14, 560289E, 2896627N and UTM Zone 14, 564207E, 2895851N for the east end of the project area.

Please find enclosed the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) that includes location maps; aerial photographs of the project area; recent site photographs of the project area; and a wetland delineation report as Appendix B. The Preferred Alternative consists of narrowing the Mission Main Canal by approximately 15 feet (the width necessary to re-establish the road) with fill material obtained from commercial sources outside the levee system.

The Draft SEA is being made available for a 30-day review and comment period. Please submit your comments so they are postmarked by May 6, 2011.

Thank you for your timely assistance in this matter. If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Natural Resource Specialist Daniel Borunda at (915) 832-4767 or by email at Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov

Sincerely John L. Mering, P.E.

Principal Engineer

Enclosures: As stated



#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY GALVESTON DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS CORPUS CHRISTI REGULATORY FIELD OFFICE 5151 FLYNN PARKWAY, SUITE 306 CORPUS CHRISTI TX 78411-4318

May 31, 2011

Corpus Christi Regulatory Field Office

REPLY TO

SUBJECT: SWG-2011-00312: Jurisdictional Determination

International Boundary & Water Commission ATTN: Mr. John L. Merino, Principal Engineer 4171 N. Mesa Street El Paso, TX 79902

Dear Mr. Merino:

This is in reference to your letter, dated April 6, 2011, in which you requested a jurisdictional determination for proposed improvements to 2.9 miles of the Mission Protective Levee System. The proposed work listed as your preferred alternative consists of narrowing the Mission Main Canal by 15 feet to reestablish an access road for maintenance. The beginning of the proposed work is located 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road near Abram, Hidalgo County, Texas, as shown on Sheet 1.

A review of aerial photography, the USGS quadrangle map, the National Wetland Inventory map, Hidalgo County soil surveys, and aerial photographs, all indicate that this segment of the Mission Main Canal is an elevated irrigation canal excavated through uplands, and as such not considered to be jurisdictional pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA). Accordingly, a Department of the Army permit is not required for the proposed work so long as work is conducted within the footprint of the canal as depicted on Sheet 2 (Figure 2-2). Please note that maps and aerials depict borrow areas on the outside of the levee, particularly the south levee, which have naturalized and may be jurisdictional under the Section 404 of the CWA. These areas are not described as being in the work area; however, should future work affect these areas, please contact our office so that we can determine their jurisdictional status.

This letter contains an approved jurisdictional determination for your subject site. If you object to this determination, you may request an administrative appeal under Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331. Enclosed you will find a combined Notification of Administrative Appeal Options and Process (NAP) and Request for Appeal (RFA) form. If you request to appeal this determination you must submit a completed RFA form to the Southwestern Division Office at the following address:

Mr. Elliott Carman Administrative Appeals Review Officer (CESWD-PD-O) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1100 Commerce Street, Suite 831 Dallas, Texas 75242-1731 Telephone: 469-487-7061; FAX: 469-487-7199

JM 180/11 Bu 6/10/2011

In order for an RFA to be accepted by the Corps, the Corps must determine that it is complete, meets the criteria for appeal under 33 C.F.R. Part 331.5, and that it has been received by the Division Office within 60 days of the date of the NAP. Should you decide to submit an RFA form, it must be received at the above address within 60 days of the date of this letter.

It is not necessary to submit an RFA form to the Division office if you do not object to the determination in this letter.

Corps determinations are conducted to identify the limits of the Corps Clean Water Act jurisdiction for the particular sites. This determination may not be valid for the wetland conservation provisions of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. If you or your tenant are USDA program participants, or anticipate participation in USDA programs, you should request a certified wetland determination from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service prior to starting work.

Please reference determination number SWG-2011-00312 in future correspondence pertaining to this subject. If you have any questions concerning this determination or possible appeal of this determination, please contact me at the letterhead address or John Wong by telephone at 361-814-5847. To assist us in improving our service to you, please complete the survey found at http://per2.nwp.usace.army.mil/survey.html.

Sincerely,

le lith

Lloyd Mullins Supervisor Corpus Christi Regulatory Field Office

Enclosures

Notification of Administrative Appeal Options and Process and Request for Appeal



Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment

Description of Alternatives



Figure 2-2: Typical Cross-section of the Preferred Alternative: Canal Modification



Figure 2-3: Location of Water Transfer between HCID #1 and UID

SH6-2011-00312 IBWC HIDALOO CO., TX SHEET 20E2 5/31/11

pplicant: International Boundary & Water Comm.   File Number: SWG-2011-00312	Date: 31 May 201
ttached 1s:	See Section below
INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	A
PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	B
PERMIT DENIAL	C
APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	D
PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	E
ICTHON [ The following identifies your rights and options regarding an administration of the following information may be found at the 7/www.usage.armit.itil//CEC.W/Pages/reg-millerials.aspx or Correstregulations at 33 provide the found of the found	CFR Part 331.
ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its en to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations a	district engineer for final is authorized. Your tirety, and waive all rights ssociated with the permit.
OBJECT: If you object to the permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions ther the permit be modified accordingly. You must complete Section II of this form and return the form to Your objections must be received by the district engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice, or to appeal the permit in the future. Upon receipt of your letter, the district engineer will evaluate your modify the permit to address all of your concerns, (b) modify the permit to address some of your objec the permit having determined that the permit should be issued as previously written. After evaluating district engineer will send you a proffered permit for your reconsideration, as indicated in Section B	ein, you may request that the district engineer. you will forfeit your right objections and may: (a) ections, or (c) not modify your objections, the below.
PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or appeal the permit	1
ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its ento appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations a	district engineer for final is authorized. Your tirety, and waive all rights ssociated with the permit.
APPEAL: If you choose to decline the proffered permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms a may appeal the declined permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by com form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engine date of this notice.	and conditions therein, yo pleting Section II of this heer within 60 days of the
PERMIT DENIAL: You may appeal the denial of a permit under the Corps of Engineers Admin completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be re- gineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.	nistrative Appeal Process ceived by the division
APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You may accept or appeal to ovide new information.	the approved JD or
ACCEPT: You do not need to notify the Corps to accept an approved JD. Failure to notify the Corps of this notice, means that you accept the approved JD in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the	s within 60 days of the dat approved JD.
APPEAL: If you disagree with the approved JD, you may appeal the approved JD under the Corps of Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.	f Engineers Administrativ This form must be receive
PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You do not need to resp garding the preliminary JD. The Preliminary JD is not appealable. If you wish, you m proved JD (which may be appealed), by contacting the Corps district for further instru- ovide new information for further consideration by the Corps to reevaluate the JD.	oond to the Corps hay request an action. Also you may

SECTION ID REQUESTFOR APPEAL OF OBJECT	IONS (TO AN INTEL	IS BROTHERE OTHER MIT
REASONS FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS: (Descri initial proffered permit in clear concise statements. You may atta or objections are addressed in the administrative record.)	ibe your reasons for appea ach additional information	ling the decision or your objections to an to this form to clarify where your reasons
		x =
1		
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: The appeal is limited to a revie	w of the administrative re	cord the Corps memorandum for the
record of the appeal conference or meeting, and any supplemental	l information that the revie	ew officer has determined is needed to
clarify the administrative record. Neither the appellant nor the Co you may provide additional information to clarify the location of	orps may add new information that is already	tion or analyses to the record. However, in the administrative record.
ROLL TO SOUTH AND TRACK TO THE SUBOLS OF SUB	AMPAGEMENT .	IC Shows It's straight
If you have questions regarding this decision and/or the appeal	If you only have questions regarding the appeal process you may also contact:	
Lloyd Mullins, Supervisor	Mr. Elliott Carman	
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Corpus Christi Regulatory Field Office	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	
5151 Flynn Parkway, Suite 306 Corpus Christi Texas 78411-4318	1100 Commerce Street, Suite 831 Dallas, Texas, 75242-1731	
361-814-5847	469-487-7061	
RIGHT OF ENTRY: Your signature below grants the right of en consultants, to conduct investigations of the project site during the	try to Corps of Engineers e course of the appeal pro-	personnel, and any government cess. You will be provided a 15 day
notice of any site investigation, and will have the opportunity to p	articipate in all site invest	igations.
	Date:	l elephone number:
Signature of appellant or agent.		



## INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

April 6, 2011

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER UNITED STATES SECTION

> Mr. Mark Wolfe, State Historic Preservation Officer Texas Historical Commission Attn: Debra Beene Project Review Coordinator P.O. Box 12276 Austin, TX 78711-2276

Subject: STIMULUS-Request for Consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and submission of Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment and Cultural Resources Survey Report for improvements along the Mission Protective Levee System located in Hidalgo County, Texas.

Dear Mr. Wolfe:

The United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC) proposes to conduct improvements along the Mission Protective Levee System (Mission Levee) located in Hidalgo County, Texas. The Mission Levee is a component of the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project that conveys floodwater diverted from the Rio Grande to the Laguna Madre in the Gulf of Mexico and protects urban, suburban, and highly developed irrigated farmland along the Rio Grande delta in the United States and Mexico.

The Proposed Action would involve improvements to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to the Military Road bridge crossing, a distance of approximately 2.9 miles. The Preferred Alternative would consist of narrowing the Mission Main Canal by approximately 15 feet (the width necessary to re-establish the road) with fill material obtained from commercial sources outside the levee system. Construction activities would take place between the landside toe of the Mission Levee up to the northern edge of the existing Mission Main Canal access and maintenance road entirely within the USIBWC and United Irrigation District right-of-way. Please find enclosed the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) that includes a detailed description of the proposed project and alternatives, along with maps of the area.

The cultural resources data were obtained from field surveys, site file searches using the Texas Historical Commission's Restricted Cultural Resources Information, the Texas Archeological Sites Atlas, and various archival resources. The archeological field investigation included two (2) High Probability Areas previously identified in the cultural resources work plan and subsequently approved by the THC on February 14, 2011. There were no archeological resources identified within the APE during the course of this investigation.

An architectural survey of historic structures was performed along the 2.9 miles of the Mission Levee right-of-way. The architectural survey identified two historic resources: the 2.9-mile portion of the Mission Protective Levee System and the adjacent Mission Main Canal. Each of these resources has associated features, 24 of which are within the APE. These include 12 irrigation and drainage structures with pipes running under the canal (levee structures), six irrigation turnouts that deliver water from the canal, and six bridges. The two identified resources are potentially eligible for individual listing on the National Register of Historic Places.

USIBWC is aware that Native American and other cultural groups may have concerns related to cultural resources, so consultation will also be conducted with the following groups:

- Comanche Nation
- Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma
- Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma
- Apache Tribe of Oklahoma
- Mescalero-Apache Tribe
- Wichita and Affiliated Tribes

With this letter, the USIBWC is submitting a Draft SEA document that addresses potential impacts to environmental and socioeconomic conditions and a cultural resources investigations report that addresses impacts to archeological and architectural resources by the proposed undertaking. The Draft SEA serves as the Determination of Effect for this undertaking in accordance with 36 CFR 800.8 and is being submitted to your office for review and concurrence under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

We welcome your comments on this undertaking and look forward to addressing any concerns your office may have. Please submit your comments so they are postmarked by **May 6, 2011.** If you have any questions or concerns, please contact, Daniel Borunda at (915) 832-4767 or by emailing Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov.

Sincerely John L. Merino, P.E.

Principal Engineer

Attachment(s)

One (1) copy of Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment: Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System, Hidalgo County, Texas

Two (2) copies of Cultural Resources Intensive Survey for the Proposed Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System along the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project located in Hidalgo County, Texas by Matchen et al.

## TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION

real places telling real stories

May 6, 2011

John L. Merino, P.E. Principal Engineer International Boundary and Water Commission The Commons, Building C, Suite 310 4171 N. Mesa Street El Paso, TX 79902

Re: Project review under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 Proposed Access Road, Mission Levee & Mission Main Canal, Hidalgo County (106/USIBWC; THC Track #201111320)

Dear Mr. Merino,

This letter serves as comment on the proposed undertaking from the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), the Executive Director of the Texas Historical Commission (THC).

The review staff, led by Linda Henderson and Kim Barker, has completed its review of the project documentation provided. It is our understanding that the proposed project consists of widening the access road along the canal side of the Mission Protective Levee from approximately 5 feet to 10 feet. This widening is proposed to be accomplished by filling the canal by approximately 15 feet, decreasing the width at the bottom of the Mission Main Canal by half. Additionally, the canal is proposed to be concrete-lined. Associated irrigation structures such as gates and standpipes are expected to be damaged during construction and will be replaced, although specific figures on the number of structures was not provided. The project area encompasses 2.9 miles of the 12 mile-long Mission Protective Levee System, which is a component of the 186 mile-long Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project (LRGFCP).

The drawings of the existing levee and canal, which we realize are not to scale, indicate a more substantial distinction between the two features than is indicated through the photographic documentation, which seems to show the levee as an extension of the canal wall. The photographs provided show what appears to be an access road on the top of the levee, not at the toe. We believe that the photographs may pre-date the 2009 levee raising project that eliminated the access road. Since we are unable to determine the current appearance and dimensions of the levee and canal, we are unable to evaluate the Mission Protective Levee and Mission Main Canal for eligibility for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, and are unable determine the effect of the proposed project on these potential historic resources.

In addition, we want to clarify past determinations of eligibility and existing historical designations before we can concur with confidence that the structures are NR eligible. In

April 2009, we received a copy of an internal TxDOT memo in which their staff determined the United Irrigation District (UID) as a system to be **not** eligible for National Register as a district due to loss of integrity, although the two resources at Chimney Park—the Second Lift Station site—are already listed as a small individual district. An argument could be made that the Mission Main Canal is individually eligible as an individual component of the UID system, although recent coordination with TxDOT has tended toward only look at systems as a whole. Your survey report mentions (on page 25) past correspondence between our office and TxDOT related to the Donna-to-Brownsville portion; we could not find record of this letter, but if you could provide a copy, it would assist us in ensuring we are evaluating these resources consistently.

Please provide the following information so that we may complete our review:

- Photographs showing configuration of the levee and canal, and particularly their relationship to one another
- Dimensioned drawings showing the levee and canal as they currently exist
- Dimensioned drawings showing the levee and canal with the proposed widened access road
- Information on the associated irrigation structures that may be affected and replaced as part of the project, including the approximate percentage of affected structures, and types and photographs of typical structures

We understand that the nature of the structure(s) changes along the length of the project area, but please send the best representative information of these various configurations.

We look forward to further consultation with your office and hope to maintain a partnership that will foster effective historic preservation. Thank you for your cooperation in this federal review process, and for your efforts to preserve the irreplaceable heritage of Texas. If you have any questions concerning our review or if we can be of further assistance, please contact Kim Barker at 512/463-8952.

Sincerely,

Van

Kim Barker, Project Reviewer for: Mark Wolfe, State Historic Preservation Officer

cc: Adela Ortega, Chair, Hidalgo County Historical Commission



## INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

July 6, 2011

Mr. Mark Wolfe, State Historic Preservation Officer Texas Historical Commission Attn: Kim Barker Project Reviewer P.O. Box 12276 Austin, TX 78711-2276

## Subject: STIMULUS - THC Track # 201111320

Dear Mr. Wolfe:

The United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission (USIBWC) has received your comment letter dated May 6, 2011, regarding review under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for improvements along the Mission Protective Levee System in Hidalgo County, Texas. The following information is provided in response to your comments:

<u>1) General Comments</u> – Your letter indicated there was some confusion regarding the existing and proposed access roads along the Mission Levee and the Mission Main Canal. Currently, there is an access road along the top of the Mission Levee but no access road along the toe. The proposed action would create an access road along the toe of the Mission Levee adjacent to the Mission Main Canal while leaving the access road along the top of the levee undisturbed.

It was requested that the letter between your office and TxDOT, dated November 13, 2009, regarding the Donna to Brownsville portion of the Mission Main Canal be provided. The requested letter is attached. The relevant discussion regarding the Donna to Brownsville portion is on Page 4 of the letter.

2) <u>Specific Comment #1 – Request for photographs showing configuration of the Mission Levee</u> and the Mission Main Canal. Photographs of the levee and the canal were taken during the field survey in February 2011. These photographs are presented in Appendix C: Photographic Log of the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) as well as Page 19 and Appendix A of the Draft Cultural Resources Survey Report.

3) Specific Comment #2 – Request for dimensioned drawings of the levee and canal, as they currently exist. The requested drawings are provided as an attachment to this letter.

4) Specific Comment #3 – Request for dimensioned drawings of the levee and canal under the Proposed Alternative. The requested drawings are provided as an attachment to this letter.

5) Specific Comment #4 – Request for information regarding the irrigation structures that may be impacted including types and photographs of typical structures. Information regarding the specific number of structures and types was presented in Section 3.2.3 of the Draft SEA (page 3).

6) Additional information regarding number of structures, types, and photographs was presented in Sections 6.8.2 - 6.8.4 (pages 32 - 46) of the Draft Cultural Resources Report.

In order to preserve the confidentiality of cultural resource locations, USIBWC separated the Draft SEA (a publically viewable document) from the Draft Cultural Resources Survey Report and submitted both documents under a single cover letter to THC on April 6, 2011. These documents should be reviewed together and provide a complete picture of the cultural resources within the project area as well as the potential alternatives and impacts of the proposed action.

We appreciate your comments on this undertaking and look forward to receiving concurrence under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If you have any questions or, please contact, Daniel Borunda at (915) 832-4767 or by emailing <u>Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov</u>.

Sincerely,

Gilbert Anaya Division Chief Environmental Management Division

Attachment(s)

Letter between THC and TxDOT, dated November 13, 2009

Dimensioned drawings of the levee and canal, as they currently exist

Dimensioned drawings of the levee and canal under the Proposed Alternative

## **TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION**

real places telling real stories

November 13, 2009

Mario L. Sanchez Historical Architect, Environmental Affairs Texas Department of Transportation 125 E. 11<sup>th</sup> Street Austin, Texas 78701

Re: Trinity River Parkway Corridor, Dallas, Dallas County (FHWA) CSJ # 0918-45-121; 0918-45-122

Dear Dr. Sanchez:

Thank you for providing the information regarding the above-mentioned project. This letter serves as a comment on the plans from the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), the Executive Director of the Texas Historical Commission (THC).

First, we wish to acknowledge a potential conflict between federal agencies which may both have jurisdiction over this project, the Federal Highways Administration (FHWA) and the US Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). At a Trinity Parkway Section 106 meeting on September 16, 2009, it was apparent that the Corps and FHWA/ TxDOT had the potential for conflicting determinations of eligibility for historic-age resources in the overlapping Areas of Potential Effects (APE) for the Trinity River Parkway and the Trinity River Reclamation Project.

When two federal agencies cannot resolve a disagreement regarding the eligibility of a historic-age resource, they must seek final resolution from the Keeper of the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) at the National Park Service. However, at the request of FHWA and with the assent of the Corps, THC has agreed to consider a draft paper provided by the Corps in our review of the Trinity River Parkway Corridor, in an effort to avoid prolonged coordination with the Keeper of the NRHP and to prevent the environmental coordination for this project from further delay. Both agencies have indicated a concern over the potential for derailment of the environmental process, and therefore we have agreed to provide input regarding this potential dispute. However, as you know, our agency does not have the final word on eligibility, especially when there is a disagreement between federal agencies. If you do not agree with our findings or that of the Corps after they present their survey findings and cannot reach compromise, you should address the Keeper of the NRHP for a determination of eligibility and/or the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation for conflict resolution.

In addition, our office does not consider determinations of eligibility to be static, as they can change due to several factors including the provision of more information, change in

historic integrity, and the passage of time allowing non-historic properties to reach historic age. Without having the survey data and completed report from the Corps for the Dallas Trinity River Reclamation Project, we cannot predict their determinations of eligibility or whether our agency will concur with or object to those determinations. We acknowledge that the Corps' position paper is a draft of a working document and that they are not seeking formal comment from THC at this time. Rather, the Corps has provided the document to TxDOT and FHWA to keep your agencies informed of potential findings of eligibility and effects that might differ from what previous surveys and coordination has identified. Nor can THC make inalterable decisions based on what is the equivalent of a research design, when all parties acknowledge the Corps has yet to undertake survey.

Within the constraints of the situation outlined above, THC staff has reviewed the material submitted with your coordination letter dated October 26, 2009. Based on the information you have provided, we cannot concur with all of your determinations of eligibility for listing in the NRHP at this time. Please find our comments, as follows:

## Previously Identified Historic Resources in the APE

Resources in the APE of this project have been determined eligible for listing in the NRHP during coordination for other projects with overlapping APEs, as well as in previous coordination for this project. Therefore, our first comment is a reiteration that the following properties are NRHP eligible:

- 1. Corinth Street Viaduct over the Trinity River
- 2. Corinth Street Overpass
- 3. Commerce Street Viaduct
- 4. Continental Street Viaduct
- 5. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad Bridge over the Trinity River
- 6. Missouri, Kansas & Texas Railroad Bridge over the Trinity River
- 7. Union Pacific Railroad Bridge over the Trinity River (previously referred to as the Southern Pacific Railroad Bridge)
- 8. City and County Levee Operations Pump Station B (Baker)
- 9. 1715 Market Center Blvd.
- 10. 1202 Riverfront Blvd. (previously referred to as Industrial Blvd.)
- 11. 1212 Riverfront Blvd. (previously referred to as Industrial Blvd.)
- 12. 3701 South Lamar St.

We also acknowledge that the Sportatorium, previously identified as NRHP eligible in 2002, has been demolished.

- 1. Colonial Hill Historic District
- 2. Dealey Plaza Historic District
- 3. West End Historic District
- 4. Lake Cliff Historic District
- 5. Houston Street Viaduct

## **Newly Identified Historic Properties**

Based on the findings of additional survey of the project area between 2006 and 2009, we concur with your determination that the following properties are individually eligible for NRHP listing:

- 1. 7138 Envoy Court (Salinas International Freight Office Building)
- 2. 818 Singleton Avenue (Atlas Metal Works)
- 3. 959 Dragon Street (Clifton Carpets)

## **Objections to Determinations of Eligibility for Individual Properties:**

We object to your determination that the following resources are not eligible:

- 1. WT-3A- The US Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) has determined that Pavaho Pump Station is eligible for listing in the NRHP in anticipation of an upcoming federal undertaking for which they will be the lead agency. THC staff concurred with this determination of eligibility on November 12, 2009. Although the proposed project will have an adverse effect to the historic resource, at this time the station is considered eligible.
- 2. OC-5A (911 N. Lancaster Ave.)- This property is a good example of its type and we consider it eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion C, in the area of Architecture, at the local level of significance.
- 3. OC-8 (Oak Farms Dairy at 1114 N. Lancaster Ave.)- Despite expansion of the Oak Farms Dairy in the 1970s and 1990s, there is not sufficient information for us to concur that the 1954 core of this dairy operation is not eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion A, in the area of Agriculture, at the local level of significance. In order for THC staff to concur with a determination of eligibility for this complex, an intensive survey would be required.
- 4. MK-2 (1000 Forest Ave.)- There is not sufficient information provided to concur with a determination that this property is not eligible for listing in the NRHP. The loss of integrity appears to consist solely of windows covered with plywood and is not sufficient to remove the property from consideration. Individual resources appear to meet the criteria for eligibility under C, in the area of Architecture, at the local level of significance. Also, the dates appear to be incorrect for most of the property. The survey identifies MK-2C as a 1926 former "Godberson" residence, converted into offices; however, the 1922 Sanborn maps show it as the Guiberson Corporation. In order for THC staff to concur with a determination of eligibility for this complex, an intensive survey would be required.
- 5. 115 (2255 Irving Blvd.)- Some additional historical context for the Trinity Industrial District and the Industrial Properties Corporation was provided in the Corps' position paper that indicates this building requires reconsideration for eligibility under Criterion A. In addition, the 2001 survey estimated a construction date of this building as 1960, when it is probably a contemporary of the Baker Pump Station. We cannot concur that this building is not eligible for listing in the NRHP without an intensive survey.
- 6. ES-2 (2920 Sylvan Ave.), ES-4 (730 Singleton Blvd.), WS-95 (900 Singleton Blvd.)- There is not sufficient information to concur with a determination that these properties are not eligible for the NRHP individually, or as a district, at this time. These properties and at least one other outside the APE are grouped around

Atlas Metal Works and may share a similar historic context. We request more information, including better photographs, for these properties for our evaluation.

#### **Objections to Determinations of Eligibility for Districts:**

As you know, the draft paper by the Corps proposes that the Pegasus report did not properly consider the levees for eligibility for listing in the NRHP and that a more comprehensive context and survey would take into consideration the entire Floodway, and include the diversion channel, the open area between the levees, pumping plants, pressure sewers, sluices, and interceptors. The Corps has also suggested that the viaducts that cross the floodway and the reclamation area (old river channel, Industrial Boulevard alignment, industrial properties in the hydraulic fill area, and the triple underpass) should also be considered in any evaluation of eligibility. The contextual information in their draft paper and the supporting documentation, such as the American Society of Civil Engineer's (ASCE) civil engineering landmark designation, provide support for their position. After careful consideration of the draft paper provided by the Corps and TxDOT's rebuttal, THC staff acknowledges that we have previously concurred with your determination in 2004 that the levees are not eligible for listing. However, as Mr. Murphey points out, the changes made by the USACE have reached historic age since this time. Since this determination, THC and other agencies have given more consideration to historic-age infrastructure. An indication of this consideration is the THC's recent coordination in which staff concurred with determinations of eligibility for levees or independent determination that levee systems are eligible for listing. In 2006, the Forth Worth flood control system, built between 1910 and 1957, was determined eligible by the Corps under Criterion A for Community Planning and Development, at the local level of significance. This determination was made during Section 106 coordination for the Trinity River Vision project. In February 2009, THC objected to the determination that the Donna-to-Brownsville Levee and levee gate boxes are not eligible for listing and countered that the levee was eligible under Criterion A, in the areas of Agriculture and Politics/Government and Criterion C, in the area of Engineering, at the local level of significance. The 1950s changes made to the levees, originally constructed in the 1930s, were identified as having taken place during the period of significance and contributed to the significance of the levee. THC's letter to the consultant included the following statement:

Our reviewers understand that structures such as this earthen levee and its associated mechanical gate boxes are subject to periodic maintenance and replacement, but the integrity of this massive earthwork is quite high, as it is still in place and serving its original function as in its historic period of significance. Its local importance to the further growth and development of neighboring agricultural communities, struggling to control or reduce flood damage during those years, cannot be denied, and the levee continues to play this important role today. It is likely that the addition of earth to the levee profile or footprint, or the in-kind replacement of the levee gate box components, would not pose an adverse effect to the NRHP-eligible resources.

In March 2009, THC objected to a determination that the Lateral A levee in the Lateral A and Retama Dike Systems within the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project in Hidalgo County was not eligible for listing in the NRHP. THC staff suggested that the levee and its associated levee gate boxes were eligible under Criterion A for Agriculture at the local level of significance and that periodic minor changes due to maintenance and

replacement were necessary for the function of the levee and therefore did not significantly detract from the integrity of the resource.

Therefore, it is quite possible that with the presentation of additional information, such as the establishment of a period of significance and a survey evaluating the integrity of the components of the system, THC could change our previous concurrence that the levees are not eligible to concurrence with the determination that the levees are either individually eligible structures or are eligible as part of a larger Dallas Floodway Historic District that would include the elements listed above, including the viaducts. Although there is no context developed at this time to support a determination of eligibility at the state or national level, there is sufficient information to indicate that it is eligible at the local level of significance. We do not agree with your comments in the rebuttal document that the Dallas Floodway should be evaluated within a greater local context. Rather, we agree with the Corps' assertion that Dallas is the appropriate local context, and while other levee systems along the Trinity River in Kaufman and Tarrant County may be interesting to compare with Dallas, it is not necessary to do so to establish significance. Dallas is a major city and the context is community planning and development for the city, not a broader region. As a result, we find that the development of the floodway system is historically significant. However, the question your rebuttal document posed regarding change in levee alignment is worth investigation. Without survey data and analysis, the integrity system of the levee is unknown and staff cannot reach a conclusion regarding eligibility.

Regarding the consideration of a larger district including the reclaimed area with Industrial Boulevard and the surrounding industrial district, THC has previously considered TxDOT's survey of Industrial Boulevard, which included consideration of a larger historic industrial warehouse district. At the time we reviewed the survey in 2002, staff concurred with the determination that no district was present, although a few individual properties were eligible for listing. Due to the different types of resources and areas of significance, we find it more appropriate to consider the industrial area as a separate district and not as part of a greater Dallas Floodway Historic District.

Since 2002, coordination with THC by TxDOT, FHWA, NTTA, and consultants for NTTA for this undertaking has focused on previously-determined eligible properties that would be directly impacted. It has been seven years since the last coordination regarding eligibility of historic-age resources. We therefore revisited the methodology in the coordination from 2002 to ensure that buildings constructed before 1965 were considered, as they have been in the most recent survey. We observed that the methodology of the report included a 40-year date for consideration of historic properties (buildings built in 1961 or earlier). While the methodology included a consideration of buildings built after 1961 and several resources built after 1961 were surveyed, the methodology does not clearly illustrate to what extent buildings constructed after 1961 were evaluated for individual eligibility or for consideration as contributing resources within a historic district. As many of the buildings in Irving/ Riverfront Corridor date from the mid 1950s to the late 1960s, many of them have become "historic-age" in the years since our 2002 coordination.

There is not a strong context developed for mid-century industrial resources in Dallas to assist in evaluating eligibility of the resources in these surveys. Also, no consideration is given to the potential for larger mid-century industrial historic districts that may intersect with the APE. Cursory examination of the strips of light industrial properties in the Irving/Riverfront areas indicates that more than 50% of the buildings retain sufficient integrity to contribute to a district. Without more information on the history of the buildings and individuals associated with these areas, and without knowing of other large concentrations of mid-century commercial buildings in Dallas, it is difficult to assess their importance within the context of the city's commercial history. The industrial area seems to be significant locally and merits consideration as a district, and THC would like the buildings evaluated within a district context that extends beyond the APE. As the survey data has previously been collected within the APE and only up-to-date analysis of the survey is lacking, we therefore request TxDOT re-evaluate the properties in the Irving/ Riverfront Blvd. corridor, defining all buildings constructed before 1965 as historic-age and include comparative analysis with other mid-century industrial areas, such as the area south of the intersection of Stemmons and 183. Reconsideration of the properties from this survey should include analysis of potential for properties to be individually eligible, as well.

We concur with your determination that the remaining properties are not eligible for listing in the NRHP.

Thank you for your participation in this federal review process; we look forward to additional Section 106 coordination with your office for this undertaking in the near future. Our staff will be happy to meet with you at your convenience to discuss this letter and the additional information we have requested. If you have any questions concerning this review or if we can be of further assistance, please contact Adrienne Campbell at 512/936-7403.

Sincerely,

Mark Wolfe

Mark Wolfe State Historic Preservation Officer





SCALE: 1" = 20"




This page intentionally left blank.

## **TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION** *real places telling real stories*

August 2, 2011

Gilbert Anaya Division Chief Environmental Management Division International Boundary and Water Commission The Commons, Building C, Suite 310 4171 N. Mesa Street El Paso, TX 79902

Re: Project review under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 Proposed Access Road, Mission Levee & Mission Main Canal, Hidalgo County (106/USIBWC; THC Track #201116759; see also #201111320)

Dear Mr. Anaya,

Thank you for your correspondence providing additional information regarding the above referenced project which we received on July 8, 2011. This letter serves as comment on the proposed undertaking from the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), the Executive Director of the Texas Historical Commission (THC).

The review staff, led by Linda Henderson and Kim Barker, has completed its review of the project documentation provided. It is our understanding that the proposed project consists of creating an access road along the canal side of the Mission Protective Levee. Establishment of the road is proposed to be accomplished by filling the canal by approximately 15 feet, decreasing the width at the bottom of the Mission Main Canal by half. Additionally, the canal, a component of the United Irrigation District, is proposed to be concrete-lined. The levee will retain its basic form. Associated irrigation structures such as gates and standpipes are expected to be damaged during construction and will be replaced. The project area encompasses 2.9 miles of the 12 mile-long Mission Protective Levee System, which is a component of the 186 mile-long Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project (LRGFCP).

In 2008, TxDOT historians evaluated the United Irrigation District (UID) and determined that it is not eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places since less than 50% of the system as a whole continues to survive. TxDOT found that due to a loss of integrity of location, design, workmanship, materials, feeling and association to the system as a whole, the UID does not convey significance under Criterion A (Agriculture) or C (Engineering). The Texas Historical Commission has followed TxDOT's recommendation for ineligibility of the UID in the past and continues to do so today. Thus, we **do not concur** with IBWC that the Mission Main Canal is eligible for listing in the National Register. If the Mission Main Canal were to be treated as individually eligible as recommended by IBWC (which is counter to the TxDOT methodology of treating irrigation districts as systems), we believe that the substantial proposed changes (reducing the canal width by half and concrete-lining) may constitute an adverse effect.



We **concur** that the Mission Protective Levee System is National Register-eligible and that the proposed project will have **no adverse effect** on the levee.

We look forward to further consultation with your office and hope to maintain a partnership that will foster effective historic preservation. Thank you for your cooperation in this federal review process, and for your efforts to preserve the irreplaceable heritage of Texas. If you have any questions concerning our review or if we can be of further assistance, please contact Kim Barker at 512/463-8952.

Sincerely,

MAB.

Kim Barker, Project Reviewer for: Mark Wolfe, State Historic Preservation Officer

cc: Adela Ortega, Chair, Hidalgo County Historical Commission (via email)



April 6, 2011

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER UNITED STATES SECTION

> Chairman Louis Maynahonah, Sr. Apache Tribe of Oklahoma P.O. Box 1330 Anadarko, OK 73005

Subject: Request for Consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for Improvements Along the Mission Protective Levee System Located in Hidalgo County, Texas

Dear Chairman Maynahonah:

The United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico (USIBWC) invite the Apache Tribe of Oklahoma to review and comment on the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on the Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System in Hidalgo County, Texas. The Draft SEA evaluates environmental effects that may result from the proposed improvements to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to the Military Road bridge crossing.

In addition, please find enclosed the *Cultural Resources Intensive Survey for Proposed Improvements to the Mission Levee System along the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project located in Hidalgo County, Texas* report for your review and comment. There were no archeological resources identified within the project area during the course of this investigation.

The Draft SEA serves as the Determination of Effect for this undertaking in accordance with 36 CFR 800.8 and is being submitted to the Apache Tribe of Oklahoma for review and concurrence under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The USIBWC welcomes your comments on this undertaking and look forward to addressing any concerns the Apache Tribe of Oklahoma may have. Please submit your comments so they are postmarked by **May 6, 2011.** If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Daniel Borunda at (915) 832-4767 or by emailing Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov.

incerely. John L\_Merino, P.E.

Principal Engineer



April 6, 2011

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER UNITED STATES SECTION

> Chairman Michael Burgess Comanche Nation 584 NW Bingo Road Lawton, Oklahoma 73507

Subject: Request for Consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for Improvements Along the Mission Protective Levee System Located in Hidalgo County, Texas

Dear Chairman Burgess:

The United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico (USIBWC) invite the Comanche Nation to review and comment on the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on the Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System in Hidalgo County, Texas. The Draft SEA evaluates environmental effects that may result from the proposed improvements to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to the Military Road bridge crossing.

In addition, please find enclosed the *Cultural Resources Intensive Survey for Proposed Improvements to the Mission Levee System along the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project located in Hidalgo County, Texas* report for your review and comment. There were no archeological resources identified within the project area during the course of this investigation.

The Draft SEA serves as the Determination of Effect for this undertaking in accordance with 36 CFR 800.8 and is being submitted to the Comanche Nation for review and concurrence under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The USIBWC welcomes your comments on this undertaking and look forward to addressing any concerns the Comanche Nation may have. Please submit your comments so they are postmarked by **May 6, 2011.** If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Mr. Daniel Borunda at (915) 832-4767 or by email at Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov.

Sincerel

John L. Merino, P.E Principal Engineer



April 6, 2011

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER UNITED STATES SECTION

Chairman Ron Twohatchet Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma P.O. Box 369 Carnegie, OK 73015

Subject: Request for Consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for Improvements Along the Mission Protective Levee System Located in Hidalgo County, Texas

Dear Chairman Twohatchet:

The United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico (USIBWC) invite the Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma to review and comment on the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on the Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System in Hidalgo County, Texas. The Draft SEA evaluates environmental effects that may result from the proposed improvements to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to the Military Road bridge crossing.

In addition, please find enclosed the *Cultural Resources Intensive Survey for Proposed Improvements to the Mission Levee System along the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project located in Hidalgo County, Texas* report for your review and comment. There were no archeological resources identified within the project area during the course of this investigation.

The Draft SEA serves as the Determination of Effect for this undertaking in accordance with 36 CFR 800.8 and is being submitted to the Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma for review and concurrence under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The USIBWC welcomes your comments on this undertaking and look forward to addressing any concerns the Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma may have. Please submit your comments so they are postmarked by May 6, 2011. If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Daniel Borunda at (915) 832-4767 or by emailing Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov.

Sineerely,

John L. Merino, P.E. Principal Engineer



April 6, 2011

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER UNITED STATES SECTION

> President Mark Chino Mescalero Apache Tribe P.O. Box 227 Mescalero, NM 88340

Subject: Request for Consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for Improvements along the Mission Protective Levee System Located in Hidalgo County, Texas

Dear President Chino:

The United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico (USIBWC) invite the Mescalero Apache Tribe to review and comment on the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on the Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System in Hidalgo County, Texas. The Draft SEA evaluates environmental effects that may result from the proposed improvements to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to the Military Road bridge crossing.

In addition, please find enclosed the *Cultural Resources Intensive Survey for Proposed Improvements to the Mission Levee System along the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project located in Hidalgo County, Texas* report for your review and comment. There were no archeological resources identified within the project area during the course of this investigation.

The Draft SEA serves as the Determination of Effect for this undertaking in accordance with 36 CFR 800.8 and is being submitted to the Mescalero Apache Tribe for review and concurrence under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The USIBWC welcomes your comments on this undertaking and look forward to addressing any concerns the Mescalero Apache Tribe may have. Please submit your comments so they are postmarked by **May 6, 2011**. If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Daniel Borunda at (915) 832-4767 or by emailing Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov.

Sincerely.

John L. Merino, P.E Principal Engineer



April 6, 2011

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER UNITED STATES SECTION

> President Donald Patterson Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma 1 Rush Buffalo Road Tonkawa, OK 74653

Subject: Request for Consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for improvements along the Mission Protective Levee System located in Hidalgo County, Texas

Dear President Patterson:

The United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico (USIBWC) invite the Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma to review and comment on the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on the Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System in Hidalgo County, Texas. The Draft SEA evaluates environmental effects that may result from the proposed improvements to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to the Military Road bridge crossing.

In addition, please find enclosed the *Cultural Resources Intensive Survey for Proposed Improvements to the Mission Levee System along the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project located in Hidalgo County, Texas* report for your review and comment. There were no archeological resources identified within the project area during the course of this investigation.

The Draft SEA serves as the Determination of Effect for this undertaking in accordance with 36 CFR 800.8 and is being submitted to the Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma for review and concurrence under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The USIBWC welcomes your comments on this undertaking and look forward to addressing any concerns the Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma may have. Please submit your comments so they are postmarked by **May 6, 2011.** If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Daniel Borunda at (915) 832-4767 or by emailing Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov.

Sincerely.

John L. Merino, P.E Principal Engineer

---

- From: "Miranda Allen" <mallen@tonkawatribe.com>
- To: <Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov>
- Date: 04/26/2011 12:33 PM

Subject: Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma NAGPRA

# TONKAWA TRIBE OF OKLAHOMA NATIVE AMERICAN GRAVES PROTECTION AND REPATRIATION ACT

• 1 RUSH BUFFALO ROAD, TONKAWA, OKLAHOMA 74653 •

• PHONE (580) 628-2561 • FAX: (580) 628-9903 • WEB SITE: www.tonkawatribe.com

Office of the Commissioner United States Section International Boundary and Water Commission United States and Mexico

ATTN: Daniel Borunda

Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov

Date: April 26, 2011

Regarding the proposed Section 106 Consultation listed below we submit the following:

• Request for Consultation under Section109 if the National Historic Preservation Act for improvements along the Mission Protective Levee System located in Hidalgo County, Texas.

The Tonkawa Tribe has no specifically designated historical or cultural sites identified in the above listed project area. However if any human remains, funerary objects, or other evidence of historical or cultural significance is inadvertently discovered then the Tonkawa Tribe would certainly be interested in proper disposition thereof.

We appreciate notification by your office of the many projects on-going, and as always the Tonkawa Tribe is willing to work with your representatives in any manner to uphold the provisions of NAGPRA to the extent of our capability.

Respectfully,

## Miranda Nax'ce Allen

PO/CHK REQ Clerk, Executive/Museum Assistant, NAGPRA Representative Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma 1 Rush Buffalo Road Tonkawa, OK 74653 Phone: (580) 628-2561 x103 Fax: (580) 628-9903 E-mail: <u>mallen@tonkawatribe.com</u> & <u>info@tonkawatribe.com</u> Website: <u>www.tonkawatribe.com</u>

Think Green! Please do not print this e-mail unless it is necessary. Print double sided to minimize paper consumption.



April 6, 2011

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER UNITED STATES SECTION

> President Stratford Williams Wichita and Affiliated Tribes P.O. Box 729 Anadarko, OK 73005

Subject: Request for Consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for Improvements Along the Mission Protective Levee System Located in Hidalgo County, Texas

Dear President Williams:

The United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico (USIBWC) invite the Wichita and Affiliated Tribes to review and comment on the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment (SEA) and Draft Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on the Improvements to the Mission Protective Levee System in Hidalgo County, Texas. The Draft SEA evaluates environmental effects that may result from the proposed improvements to re-establish a 10-foot wide canal access and maintenance road along the levee side of the Mission Main Canal from 1.1 miles west of Bentsen Palm Road to the Military Road bridge crossing.

In addition, please find enclosed the *Cultural Resources Intensive Survey for Proposed Improvements to the Mission Levee System along the Lower Rio Grande Flood Control Project located in Hidalgo County, Texas* report for your review and comment. There were no archeological resources identified within the project area during the course of this investigation.

The Draft SEA serves as the Determination of Effect for this undertaking in accordance with 36 CFR 800.8 and is being submitted to the Wichita and Affiliated Tribes for review and concurrence under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The USIBWC welcomes your comments on this undertaking and look forward to addressing any concerns the Wichita and Affiliated Tribes may have. Please submit your comments so they are postmarked by **May 6, 2011.** If you have any questions or concerns, please contact Daniel Borunda at (915) 832-4767 or by emailing Daniel.Borunda@ibwc.gov.

Sincerely.

John L. Merino, P.E Principal Engineer

This page intentionally left blank.

## APPENDIX E: TEXAS NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE

This page intentionally left blank.

#### TEXAS NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE Data System, Source Types, Utility, Limitations

The Texas Natural Diversity Database (TXNDD), established in 1983, is the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's (TPWD) most comprehensive source of information on rare, threatened, and endangered plants, animals, invertebrates, exemplary natural communities, and other significant features. The TXNDD is continually updated, providing current or additional information on statewide status and locations of these unique elements of natural diversity. However, the data is not all-inclusive, as there are gaps in coverage and species data, due to the lack of access to land or data, and a lack of staff and resources to collect and process data on all rare and significant resources.

The TXNDD gathers biological information from public information sources, such as: museum and herbarium collection records, peer-reviewed publications, experts in the scientific community, organizations, qualified individuals, and on-site field surveys conducted by TPWD staff on public lands or private lands with written permission. TPWD staff botanists, zoologists, and ecologists perform field surveys to locate and verify specific occurrences of high-priority biological elements and collect accurate information on their condition, quality, and management needs.

The TXNDD can be used to help evaluate environmental impacts of routing and siting options for development projects, environmental review, and permit review, as well as for natural resource management, scientific research, and educational applications. Appropriate use of the TXNDD requires both interpretation and extrapolation because of the many data gaps across the state from current and historic lack of access to private lands, the restriction of data extraction from only public information sources, species and geographic coverage skewed towards listed and the most rare species and ecosystems, and the lack of precise locality data in many secondary sources.

**Given the small proportion of public versus private land in Texas, the TXNDD does not include a representative inventory of rare resources in the state.** Although it is based on the best data <u>available</u> to TPWD regarding rare species, these data cannot provide a definitive statement as to the presence, absence, or condition of special species, natural communities, or other significant features in any area. Nor can these data substitute for on-site evaluation by qualified biologists. The TXNDD information is intended to assist users in avoiding harm to rare species or significant ecological features. Refer all requests back to the TXNDD to obtain the most current information.

- GRANK Global Conservation Status Rank; for element's entire global range, factors together abundance, total range size, distribution, trends, threats, fragility, and number of adequately protected occurrences within global range
- SRANK State Conservation Status Rank; for element's state range, factors together abundance, state range size, distribution, trends, threats, fragility, and number of adequately protected occurrences within state range
- LASTOBS Last Observed; date a particular occurrence was last observed as noted in the source(s); refers only to species occurrence as noted in source and does not imply the last date the species was present
- DATA SENSITIVE flag a "Y" indicates the species or location is sensitive due to threat from collection, disturbance, or illegal trespass onto private lands
- LAT Latitude of occurrence record point, or polygon link point located in upper right corner of polygon
- LONG Longitude of occurrence record point, or polygon link point located in upper right corner of polygon
- PRECISION Mapping Precision of occurrence record; lat/long coordinates of point or polygon link point; mapping precision of record determined by preciseness of locality information provided in source(s)
- S Second: For point records, accuracy within 3-second radius, or approximately 1000 foot radius margin-of-error from lat/long of point on map; for boundary/polygon records, accuracy within 3-second radius of drawn polygon as represented in the source(s), not the lat/long of the polygon link point
- M Minute: For point records, accuracy within 1-minute radius, or approximately 2 kilometers or 1.5 miles radius margin-oferror from lat/long of point on map; for records with a boundary/polygon, the polygon should be considered marginally uncertain based on inferred extent of record as stated in the source(s), not the lat/long of the polygon link point
- G General: For point records, accuracy general to locale, quad(s), or place name precision, or default of approximately 8 kilometers or 5 miles radius margin-of-error from lat/long of point on map; for records with a boundary/polygon, the polygon should be considered somewhat imprecise or generalized based on implied extent of record as stated in the source(s), not the lat/long of the polygon link point
- U Unmappable: Records with little to no locality information provided in the source(s), such as noting only county name or generalized region of state

# **Occurrence List for Surrounding Quads**

Scientific Name:	<u>Common Name:</u>	<u>Occurrence</u> <u>Number:</u>	<u>State</u> Status:	<u>Federal</u> Status:	<u>Eo Id:</u>
Adelia vaseyi	Vasey's adelia	6			6460
Adelia vaseyi	Vasey's adelia	8			4109
Adelia vaseyi	Vasey's adelia	11			1483
Adelia vaseyi	Vasey's adelia	22			879
Cardiospermum dissectum	Chihuahua balloon-vine	1			6631
Cardiospermum dissectum	Chihuahua balloon-vine	12			5626
Cardiospermum dissectum	Chihuahua balloon-vine	16			3011
Cardiospermum dissectum	Chihuahua balloon-vine	19			7554
Cardiospermum dissectum	Chihuahua balloon-vine	22			8308
Coniophanes imperialis	Black-striped Snake	2	Т		8189
Crotaphytus reticulatus	Reticulate Collared Lizard	12	Т		5240
Crotaphytus reticulatus	Reticulate Collared Lizard	16	Т		7942
Drymarchon melanurus erebennus	Texas Indigo Snake	9	Т		3445
Eriogonum greggii	Gregg's wild-buckwheat	1			5710
Herpailurus yaguarondi	Jaguarundi	11	Е	LE	2582
Herpailurus yaguarondi	Jaguarundi	28	Е	LE	6401
Heteranthera mexicana	Mexican mud-plantain	4			2647
Heteranthera mexicana	Mexican mud-plantain	9			1383
Hypopachus variolosus	Sheep Frog	1	Т		7429
Hypopachus variolosus	Sheep Frog	2	Т		4303
Hypopachus variolosus	Sheep Frog	31	Т		8816
Justicia runyonii	Runyon's water-willow	6			2801

Scientific Name:	<u>Common Name:</u>	<u>Occurrence</u> <u>Number:</u>	<u>State</u> Status:	<u>Federal</u> <u>Status:</u>	<u>Eo Id:</u>
Leopardus pardalis	Ocelot	9	Е	LE	2142
Leptodactylus fragilis	White-lipped Frog	1	Т		3108
Leptodactylus fragilis	White-lipped Frog	3	Т		379
Manfreda longiflora	St. Joseph's Staff	4			1137
Manfreda longiflora	St. Joseph's Staff	9			4097
Manihot walkerae	Walker's manioc	3	Е	LE	369
Manihot walkerae	Walker's manioc	6	Е	LE	2674
Manihot walkerae	Walker's manioc	7	Е	LE	5302
Manihot walkerae	Walker's manioc	8	Е	LE	163
Matelea radiata	Falfurrias milkvine	2			1793
Notophthalmus meridionalis	Black-spotted Newt	2	Т		5794
Notophthalmus meridionalis	Black-spotted Newt	6	Т		1757
Pachyramphus aglaiae	Rose-throated Becard	2	Т		235
Phrynosoma cornutum	Texas Horned Lizard	42	Т		8307
Pithecellobium ebano-ehretia anacua series	Texas Ebony-anacua Series	7			3506
Pithecellobium ebano-ehretia anacua series	Texas Ebony-anacua Series	12			4272
Siren sp. 1	South Texas Siren (Large Form)	9	Т		1997
Siren sp. 1	South Texas Siren (Large Form)	14	Т		2584
Siren sp. 1	South Texas Siren (Large Form)	20	Т		1753
Siren sp. 1	South Texas Siren (Large Form)	23	Т		3530
Siren sp. 1	South Texas Siren (Large Form)	24	Т		4856
Siren sp. 1	South Texas Siren (Large Form)	25	Т		1591
Siren sp. 1	South Texas Siren (Large Form)	28	Т		7085

Scientific Name:	<u>Common Name:</u>	<u>Occurrence</u> <u>Number:</u>	<u>State</u> Status:	<u>Federal</u> <u>Status:</u>	<u>Eo Id:</u>
Tillandsia baileyi	Bailey's ballmoss	1			8129
Tillandsia baileyi	Bailey's ballmoss	7			124

Scientific Name: Adelia	i vaseyi	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 6 <b>Eo Id:</b> 6460
Common Name: Vasey	's adelia	<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs <b>TX Protection Status:</b>
Global Rank: G2G3	State Rank: S2S3	B Federal Status:
Location Information	<u>:</u>	
Watershed:		
12110208 - South Laguna	a Madre	
-		
County Name:	<u>State:</u>	<u>Mapsheet:</u>
Hidalgo	TX	26098-B3, Mission
		26098-B4, La Joya
		26098-C4, Citrus City
		26098-B2, Pharr
		26098-C3 Alton
Directions:	uth of Mission, poor the Rie (	Crando Dopulation 2 Mission (Lamita Alta)
Survey Information:		
First Observation: 19	933-05-08 <u>Survey Da</u>	ate: Last Observation: 1937-06-22
<u>Eo Type:</u>	<u>Eo Rank:</u>	Eo Rank Date:
Observed Area:	1.00	
Comments:		
Gonoral Populatio	n 1 - sandy hill	
Description:	n i - Sandy mil	
<u>Comments:</u>		
Protection Comments:		
Management		
Comments:		
Data:		
EO Data: Populatio	n 1 - 8 May 1933, in flower; P	opulation 2 - 22 June 1937, in fruit
Managed Area:		

Managed Area Name

#### **Reference:**

Citation:

#### Specimen:

University of Texas at Austin Herbarium. 1937. C.E.R. Cameron #45, Specimen # 85733 TEX. 22 June 1937.

University of Texas at Austin Herbarium. 1933. E.U. Clover #1077, Specimen # 85732 TEX. 8 May 1933.

Scientific Name:	Asturina nitida	a		Occurrence #:	1		<u>Eo ld:</u>	5022	
Common Name:	Grav Hawk			Track Status: Track all	extant ar	nd selec	ted histor	rical EOs	
Common Name.	Огау пажк			TX Protection Status:	Т				
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G4G5	State Rank:	S2B	<u>Federal Status:</u>					 _
Location Infor	mation:								
Watershed:									
13090002 - Lowe	r Rio Grande								
County Name:		State:		<u>Mapsheet:</u>					
Hidalgo		ТХ		26098-B3, Mission					
Directions:									
AT ANZALDUAS ( MISSION	COUNTY PARK	K, CA. 1 MILE SC	OUTH OF VILLA QUE	EN OF PEACE (SOUTH O	0F FM 10	016), S	OUTH O	F	
Survey Inform	ation:								
First Observation	<u>.:</u> 1999-04-	17 <u>Surv</u>	ey Date:	Last Observat	tion:	1999-	07-23		
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo R</u>	ank:	Eo Rank Date	<u>:</u>				
Observed Area:									
Comments:									
General N Description:	IEST HIGH IN (	CEDAR ELM NEA	AR CENTRAL BATH	ROOMS					
Comments:	IAPPED AT SA	ME LOCATION A	AS ROSE-THROATE	D BECARD 001					
Protection Comments:									
<u>Management</u> <u>Comments:</u>									
Data:									
EO Data: N	IEST IN LARGE	E CEDAR ELM; A	DULT PAIR FLEDG						
Managed Area	<u>:</u>								-
<u>Managed Area N</u>	<u>ame</u>								

#### **Reference:**

Citation:

BRUSH, TIM. 1999. E-MAIL CORRESPONDENCE TO JOHN MARESH OF 3 NOVEMBER 1999 CONTAINING 1999 NESTING DATA FOR GRAY HAWK AND ROSE-THROATED BECARD AT ANZALDUAS COUNTY PARK.

Specimen:

Scientific Name:	Awaous bana	na		Occurrence #:	1	<u>Eo ld:</u>	7286
Common Name:	River Goby			Track Status: Track all of	extant and se	lected historio	cal EOs
				TX Protection Status:	Т		
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G5	State Rank:	S1	Federal Status:			
Location Infor	mation:						
Watershed:							
13090002 - Low	er Rio Grande						
County Name:		State:		<u>Mapsheet:</u>			
Hidalgo		TX		26098-B3, Mission			
Directions:							
MAINSTREAM O	F THE RIO GR	ANDE, BELOW T	THE ANZALDUAS FL	DODWATER CONTROL DA	M 6 KILON	IETERS	
Survey Inform	nation:						
	4005	0		40 Last Ohasmart	100	5 00 40	
First Observation	<u>n:</u> 1985	<u>Surv</u>	<u>vey Date:</u> 1985-02	Last Observati	<u>on:</u> 198	5-02-13	
Eo Type:		<u>E0 F</u>	Kank: BC	<u>Eo Rank Date:</u>			
Observed Area:							
Comments:							
<u>General</u> Description:	POOL IN MAINS CURRENT, WIT	STREAM LINED	WITH SQUARE SLAI DETRITUS, SAND C	B-SIDED BOULDERS, UND R OTHER FINE SEDIMEN	ER MODER TS	RATE TO SV	VIFT
Comments:	TWO SPECIME	NS, TNHC 12096	6				
Protection Comments:							
<u>Management</u> Comments:							
Data:							
EO Data:							
Managed Area	<u>a:</u>						
Managed Area N	<u>lame</u>						

#### **Reference:**

#### Citation:

EDWARDS, R.J., T.S. STURDIVANT, & C.S. LINSKEY. 1986. THE RIVER GOBY, AWAOUS TAJASICA (OSTEICHTHYES:GOBIIDAE), CONFIRMED FROM THE LOWER RIO GRANDE, TEXAS AND MEXICO. TEXAS J. SCI. 38(2):191-192.

Specimen:

Scientific Name: Coniophanes imperialis				<b>Occurrence #:</b> 2 <b>Eo Id:</b> 8189
Common Name:	Black-striped	Snake		Track Status: Track all extant and selected historical EOs
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G4G5	State Rank:	S2	Federal Status:
Location Infor	mation:			
Watershed:				
12110208 - Sout	h Laguna Madro	e		
County Name:		State:		Mapsheet:
Hidalgo		ТХ		26098-B3, Mission
				26098-B2, Pharr
Directions:				
1.5 MILES WEST	OF MCALLEN			
Survey Inform	ation:			
First Observation	<u>n:</u>	<u>Sur</u>	vey Date:	Last Observation: 1949-04-28
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo</u>	Rank: C	Eo Rank Date:
Observed Area:				
Comments:				
Conorol				
Description:				
Comments:	ONE SPECIME	N COLLECTED	APRIL 28	
Protection				
<u>Comments:</u>				
<u>Management</u> <u>Comments:</u>				
Data:				
EO Data:				
Managed Area	<u>a:</u>			
Managed Area N	<u>lame</u>			

Reference:

Citation:

## Specimen:

University of Illinois, Museum of Natural History. 1949. Unknown Collector, Specimen #? UIMNH. 28 April 1949.

Scientific Name:	Crotaphytus reticulatus		<b>Occurrence #:</b> 18 <b>Eo Id:</b> 2336
<u>Common Name:</u>	Reticulate Collared Lizard		<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs
Global Banki	G3 State Bank	52	TX Protection Status: T
		52	
Location Inform	nation:		
<u>Watershed:</u>			
13090001 - Los O	Imos		
County Name:	State:		Mapsheet:
Hidalgo	ТХ		26098-B4, La Joya
Directions:			
0.4 MILE WEST O	F LA JOYA ON HIGHWAY	83	
Survey Informa	ition:		
First Observation:	. 5	Survey Date:	Last Observation: 1976-05-22
<u>Eo Type:</u>	Ī	Eo Rank:	Eo Rank Date:
Observed Area:			
<u>Comments:</u>			
<u>General</u>			
Description.			
Comments: C	OLLECTED 22 MAY		
Protection Comments:			
<u>Management</u> Comments:			
<u>Data:</u>			
EO Data:			
Managed Area:			
<u>Managed Area Na</u>	<u>ime</u>		

## Reference:

Citation:

## Specimen:

Texas A & M University, Texas Cooperative Wildlife Collection. 1976. O.W. Thornton, Specimen # 52455 TCWC. 22 May 1976.

Scientific Name: Drymarchon melanurus erebennus		nurus erebennus	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 9 <b>Eo Id:</b> 3445
Common Name: Texas Indigo Snake		e	<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G4 <u>Stat</u>	te Rank: S3	Federal Status:
Location Inform	nation:		
Watershed:			
12110208 - South	Laguna Madre		
<u>County Name:</u>		State:	Mapsheet:
Hidalgo		ТХ	26098-A3, Hidalgo
Ū.			26098-B3, Mission
			26098-A2, Las Milpas
Directions: 0.25 MILE EAST (	OF THE JUNCTION	OF FM 107 AND 495 ON FM	M 107, HIDALGO CITY
Survey Informa	ation:		
First Observation	<u>:</u>	Survey Date:	Last Observation: 1968-11-23
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo Rank:</u>	Eo Rank Date:
Observed Area:			
Comments:			
<u>General</u> Description:			
Comments:			
Protection Comments:			
<u>Management</u> Comments:			
Data:			
EO Data:			
Managed Area	<u>.</u> ame		

## Reference:

#### Citation:

ELLIOTT, LEE. 1994. MEMORANDUM TO DORINDA SULLIVAN DATED DECEMBER 2, 1994 CONCERNING TEXAS A& M-KINGSVILLE VERTEBRATE SPECIMENS CATALOGUE.

#### Specimen:

TEXAS A & M UNIVERSITY-KINGSVILLE--VERTEBRATE COLLECTION. 1968. UNKNOWN COLLECTOR, SPECIMEN # 1719 AI. 23 NOVEMBER 1968.

Colonane Mame.	Eriogonum greggii		<b>Occurrence #:</b> 1 <b>Eo Id:</b> 5710
Common Name:	Gregg's wild-buckwheat		Track Status: Track all extant and selected historical EOs
Global Banki	G2 State Bank:	S1	IX Protection Status:
Global Kalik.	02 <u>State Ralik.</u>	51	
Location Inform	<u>mation:</u>		
Watershed:			
13090001 - Los C	Dimos		
12110208 - South	Laguna Madre		
<b>a</b> ( )	-		Manakasti
County Name:	<u>State:</u>		
Hidalgo	TX		26098-B5, Los Ebanos
			26098-C4. Citrus Citv
			26098-C5, Sullivan City
Directions:			
LA JOYA			
Cum (a) ( Informa			
Survey Informa	ation:		
Survey Informa	ation: : 1942 <u>s</u>	Survey Date:	Last Observation: 1942-02-09
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type:	ation: : 1942 <u>s</u> E	Survey Date: Eo Rank:	Last Observation: 1942-02-09 Eo Rank Date:
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type: Observed Area:	ation: : 1942 <u>s</u> E	<u>Survey Date:</u> Eo Rank:	Last Observation: 1942-02-09 Eo Rank Date:
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type: Observed Area: Comments:	<u>ation:</u> <u>:</u> 1942 <u>s</u> E	Survey Date: Eo Rank:	<u>Last Observation:</u> 1942-02-09 <u>Eo Rank Date:</u>
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type: Observed Area: Comments: General	<u>ation:</u> <u>:</u> 1942 <u>s</u> E	<u>Survey Date:</u> <u>Eo Rank:</u>	<u>Last Observation:</u> 1942-02-09 <u>Eo Rank Date:</u>
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type: Observed Area: Comments: General Description:	<u>ation:</u> <u>:</u> 1942 <u>s</u> <u>E</u>	<u>Survey Date:</u> <u>Eo Rank:</u>	<u>Last Observation:</u> 1942-02-09 <u>Eo Rank Date:</u>
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type: Observed Area: Comments: General Description: Comments:	<u>ation:</u> <u>:</u> 1942 <u>s</u> <u>E</u>	<u>Survey Date:</u> <u>Eo Rank:</u>	Last Observation: 1942-02-09 Eo Rank Date:
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type: Observed Area: Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection	<u>ation:</u> <u>:</u> 1942 <u>s</u> <u>E</u>	<u>Survey Date:</u> <u>Eo Rank:</u>	Last Observation: 1942-02-09 Eo Rank Date:
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type: Observed Area: Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments:	ation: : 1942 <u>\$</u> E	Survey Date: Eo Rank:	Last Observation: 1942-02-09 Eo Rank Date:
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type: Observed Area: Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments:	<u>ation:</u> <u>:</u> 1942 <u>s</u> <u>E</u>	Survey Date: Eo Rank:	Last Observation: 1942-02-09 Eo Rank Date:
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type: Observed Area: Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments: Data:	ation: : 1942 <u>s</u> E	Survey Date: Eo Rank:	Last Observation: 1942-02-09 Eo Rank Date:
Survey Informa First Observation Eo Type: Observed Area: Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments: Data: EO Data:	ation: : 1942 <u>s</u> E	Survey Date: Eo Rank:	Last Observation: 1942-02-09 Eo Rank Date:

## Managed Area:

Managed Area Name

#### Reference:

Citation:

## Specimen:

University of Texas at Austin Herbarium. 1942. Mrs. E.J. Walker (s.n.), Specimen # 50566 TEX. 9 February 1942.

Scientific Name:	Gopherus ber	landieri		<b>Occurrence #:</b> 5 <b>Eo Id:</b> 2644
Common Name:	Texas Tortois	se		Track Status: Track all extant and selected historical EOs
				TX Protection Status: T
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G4	State Rank:	83	Federal Status:
Location Info	rmation:			
Watershed:				
12110208 - Sout	th Laguna Madr	е		
County Name:		State:		Mapsheet:
Hidalgo		ТХ		26098-B4, La Joya
<u>Directions:</u> DUE EAST OF P CHIHUAHUA	INITAS CA. 1.5	AIR MILES; SOU	JTH OF EDINBURG	MAIN CANAL; CA. 0.5 AIR MILE NORTHWEST OF
Survey Inform	nation:			
First Observatio	<u>n:</u>	Sur	vey Date:	Last Observation: 199?
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo F</u>	Rank:	Eo Rank Date:
Observed Area:				
Comments:				
<u>General</u> Description:	AREA WAS CLI LIGHT COVERI GRAZED TO G	EARED FOR PA NG OF MESQUI ROUND LEVEL	STURE, BUT WAS B TE; AREA WAS GRA	EING ALLOWED TO REVERT; MOSTLY OPEN WITH A AZED HERBACEOUS VEGETATION IS EITHER ABSENT OR
Comments:				
Protection Comments:				
<u>Management</u> <u>Comments:</u>				
Data:				
EO Data:	ONE LIVE ADU	LT		
Managed Area	a:			
Managed Area I	Name			

Reference:

Citation:

POWELL, TIM. 1993. PERSONAL COMMUNICATION TO DORINDA SULLIVAN, FEBRUARY 1993.

Specimen:

Scientific Nam	ne: Herpailurus	yaguarondi		Occurrence #:	2 <u>Eo ld:</u> 7202	
Common Nam	e Iaguarundi			Track Status: Track	all extant and selected historical EOs	
	ie. Jaguarunur			TX Protection Status:	Е	
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G4	State Rank:	S1	Federal Status:	LE	
Location Inf	formation:					
Watershed:						
12110208 - So	outh Laguna Mad	Ire				
County Name	<u>):</u>	<u>State:</u>		Mapsheet:		
Hidalgo		TX		26098-B3, Mission		
				26098-B4, La Joya		
Directions:						
Observation 1 Dam: ca. 2.25	- Gabrielson Unit air miles south of	of Lower Rio Gra Madero: Observ	ande Valley Nation ation 2 - Bentsen F	al Wildlife Refuge; ca 0.5 air Rio Grande Valley State Park	miles southeast of Anzalduas . ca. 3 miles south of Highway 83	
Survey Info	rmation:					
First Observat	<u>tion:</u> 1987	Su	rvey Date:	Last Observ	vation: 1993-03-11	
Eo Type:		<u>Eo</u>	Rank:	<u>Eo Rank Da</u>	te:	
Observed Are	<u>a:</u>					
Comments:						
<u>General</u> Description:	Observation 1	- along River Roa	ad, dense brush (ha	ackberry, anacua, etc.)		
<u>Comments:</u>	Class II = relia	ble observation/o	bserver			
Protection Comments:						
<u>Management</u> <u>Comments:</u>						
Data:						
EO Data:	<b>EO Data:</b> Observation 1 - 11 March 1993 a small cat but larger than a medium house cat; uniform reddish brown, long tail, very skiddish; Observation 2 - nine Class II observations made in FY88, FY89, FY91, FY93 (FY93 observations on 18 November 1992, 30 December 1992, and 3 January 1993)					
Managed A	rea:					
Managed Are	a Name					
BENTSEN-RI	O GRANDE VAL	LEY STATE PAR	ĸĸ			

### Reference:
#### Citation:

WAGGERMAN, GARY AND J. ROBERSON. 1993. SIGHTING OF SPECIAL INTEREST FORM, LOWER RIO GRANDE VALLEY NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE.

HOMERSTAD, GARY E. 1987. PERFORMANCE REPORT, NONGAME WILDLIFE INVESTIGATIONS, FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. W-103-R-17, JOB NO. 12: ENDANGERED FELINE STATUS SURVEY. TPWD. OCTOBER 9, 1987.

HOMERSTAD, GARY E. 1988. PERFORMANCE REPORT, NONGAME WILDLIFE INVESTIGATIONS, FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. W-103-R-18, JOB NO. 12: ENDANGERED FELINE STATUS SURVEY. TPWD. NOVEMBER 9, 1988.

HOMERSTAD, GARY E. 1989. PERFORMANCE REPORT, NONGAME WILDLIFE INVESTIGATIONS, FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. W-103-R-19, JOB NO. 12: ENDANGERED FELINE STATUS SURVEY. TPWD. OCTOBER 6, 1989.

PRIETO, FELIPE G. 1990. PERFORMANCE REPORT, WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND SURVEYS, FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. W-125-R-1 AND ESEC6-1, JOB NO. 12: ENDANGERED FELINE POPULATION AND HABITAT ENHANCEMENT. TPWD. OCTOBER 29, 1990.

PRIETO, FELIPE G. 1991. PERFORMANCE REPORT, WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND SURVEYS, FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. W-125-R-2 AND ESEC6-2, JOB NO. 12: ENDANGERED FELINE POPULATION AND HABITAT ENHANCEMENT. TPWD. NOVEMBER 8, 1991.

BENN, STEPHEN J. 1993. PERFORMANCE REPORT, WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND SURVEYS, FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. W-125-R-3, JOB NO. 12: ENDANGERED FELINE POPULATION AND HABITAT ENHANCEMENT. TPWD. SEPTEMBER 22, 1993.

Scientific Name	e: Heteranthera	a mexicana		Occurrence #: 9 Eo	<b>ld:</b> 1383
Common Name	e: Mexican mu	ıd-plantain		Track Status: Track all extant and selected	historical EOs
Clobal Bankı	C2C3	State Bankı	S1	TX Protection Status:	
<u>Giobal Ralik.</u>	0203	State Rank.	51	reueral Status.	
Location Info	ormation:				
Watershed:					
12110208 - So	uth Laguna Mad	Ire			
County Name:		State:		Mapsheet:	
Hidalgo		TX		26098-B3, Mission	
				20098-C3, Alton 26098-B2, Pharr	
				26098-A3, Hidalgo	
				26098-B4, La Joya	
Directions: MISSION					
Survey Infor					
	mation:				
<u>Survey mor</u>		7 6		Last Observation 1026.07	
First Observati	<u>mation:</u> <u>on:</u> 1936-0	7 <u>Su</u>	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1936-07	
First Observati	<u>mation:</u> <u>on:</u> 1936-0΄	7 <u>Su</u> <u>Eo</u>	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1936-07 Eo Rank Date:	
First Observati	<u>mation:</u> on: 1936-0' <u>:</u>	7 <u>Su</u> <u>Eo</u>	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1936-07 Eo Rank Date:	
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area	<u>mation:</u> on: 1936-0 <sup>:</sup> <u>:</u>	7 <u>Su</u> <u>Eo</u>	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1936-07 Eo Rank Date:	
<u>First Observati</u> <u>Eo Type:</u> <u>Observed Area</u> <u>Comments:</u> <u>General</u> <u>Description:</u>	<u>mation:</u> <u>on:</u> 1936-0 <sup>.</sup> <u>:</u>	7 <u>Sur</u> <u>Eo</u>	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1936-07 Eo Rank Date:	
Survey minor   First Observati   Eo Type:   Observed Area   Comments:   General   Description:   Comments:	<u>mation:</u> on: 1936-0 <u>:</u> COMPLETE SI EXTREMELY I	7 <u>Sui</u> <u>Eo</u> PECIMEN CITAT DEPAUPERATE,	rvey Date: Rank: ION: MISSION, JULY NO WAY TO VERIFY	Last Observation: 1936-07 Eo Rank Date: 936, MRS. E.J. WALKER 19069 (TAES); SI D	PECIMEN
First Observati   Eo Type:   Observed Area   Comments:   General   Description:   Comments:   Protection   Comments:	<u>mation:</u> on: 1936-0 : : COMPLETE SI EXTREMELY I	7 <u>Sui</u> <u>Eo</u> PECIMEN CITAT DEPAUPERATE,	rvey Date: Rank: ION: MISSION, JULY NO WAY TO VERIFY	Last Observation: 1936-07 Eo Rank Date: 936, MRS. E.J. WALKER 19069 (TAES); SI D	PECIMEN
First Observati   Eo Type:   Observed Area   Comments:   General   Description:   Comments:   Protection   Comments:   Management   Comments:	mation: on: 1936-0 : : COMPLETE SI EXTREMELY I	7 <u>Sur</u> <u>Eo</u> PECIMEN CITAT DEPAUPERATE,	rvey Date: Rank: ION: MISSION, JULY NO WAY TO VERIFY	Last Observation: 1936-07 Eo Rank Date: 936, MRS. E.J. WALKER 19069 (TAES); SI D	PECIMEN
First Observati   Eo Type:   Observed Area   Comments:   General   Description:   Comments:   Protection   Comments:   Management   Comments:   Data:	mation: on: 1936-0 : : COMPLETE SI EXTREMELY I	7 <u>Sur</u> <u>Eo</u> PECIMEN CITAT DEPAUPERATE,	rvey Date: Rank: ION: MISSION, JULY NO WAY TO VERIFY	Last Observation: 1936-07 Eo Rank Date: 936, MRS. E.J. WALKER 19069 (TAES); SI D	PECIMEN
First Observati   Eo Type:   Observed Area   Comments:   General   Description:   Comments:   Protection   Comments:   Management   Comments:   Data:   EO Data:	mation: on: 1936-0 : COMPLETE SI EXTREMELY I	7 <u>Sur</u> Eo PECIMEN CITAT DEPAUPERATE,	rvey Date: Rank: ION: MISSION, JULY NO WAY TO VERIFY	Last Observation: 1936-07 Eo Rank Date: 936, MRS. E.J. WALKER 19069 (TAES); Sł D	PECIMEN
First Observati   Eo Type:   Observed Area   Comments:   General   Description:   Comments:   Protection   Comments:   Management   Comments:   Data:   EO Data:   Managed Area	mation: on: 1936-0 : COMPLETE SI EXTREMELY I	7 <u>Sur</u> Eo PECIMEN CITAT DEPAUPERATE,	TVEY Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1936-07 Eo Rank Date: 936, MRS. E.J. WALKER 19069 (TAES); SI D	PECIMEN

#### **Reference:**

Citation:

# Specimen:

TEXAS A & M UNIVERSITY, TRACY HERBARIUM. 1936. MRS. E.J. WALKER #19069, SPECIMEN # NONE TAES. JULY 1936.

Scientific Name:	Hypopachus	variolosus		Occurrence #	<u>:</u> 1	<u>Eo ld:</u>	7429
Common Name:	Sheep Frog			Track Status:	Track all extant a	and selected histor	cal EOs
Clahal Danku	C5	Otata Danku	52	TX Protection	<b>Status:</b> T		
<u>Global Rank:</u>	65	State Rank:	82	Federal Statu	<u>s:</u>		
Location Infor	mation:						
Watershed:							
12110208 - Sout	h Laguna Madre	е					
County Name		States		Mansheet:			
Hidalgo		<u>State.</u> TX		26098-B3, Mis	sion		
		IX					
1.5 MILES WEST	OF MCALLEN						
	otion.						
Survey morm	ation:						
First Observation	<u>1:</u>	<u>Su</u>	rvey Date:	Las	st Observation:	1949-04-28	
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo</u>	Rank: C	<u>Eo</u>	Rank Date:		
Observed Area:							
Comments:							
<u>General</u> Description:							
Comments:	ONE SPECIMEI	N COLLECTED	APRIL 28				
Protection Comments:							
<u>Management</u> <u>Comments:</u>	<u>Management</u> <u>Comments:</u>						
Data:							
EO Data:							
Managed Area: Managed Area Name							
Reference:							

Citation:

# Specimen:

University of Illinois, Museum of Natural History. 1949. Unknown Collector, Catalog # 3626 UIMNH. 28 April 1949.

Scientific Name	: Hypopachus	variolosus		<u>0</u>	Occurrence	<del>e #:</del>	32	<u>Eo ld:</u>	8817
Common Name	Sheen Frog			I	rack Statu	IS: Track all	extant and s	elected histor	ical EOs
				<u>T</u>	X Protecti	on Status:	Т		
Global Rank:	G5	State Rank:	S2	<u>F</u>	ederal Sta	<u>itus:</u>			
Location Info	Location Information:								
Watershed:									
12110208 - Sou	ith Laguna Madi	e							
County Name:		State:		Ma	<u>apsheet:</u>				
Hidalgo		TX		26	6098-B3, N	Vission			
Directions:									
Approx. 3 air mile	es southwest of	Mission and app	rox. 0.5 mile	es north of the	e Rio Gran	de River.			
Survey Inform	nation:								
First Observatio	on: 2004-04	1-05 <u>Sur</u>	vey Date:	2004-04-05	; <u>I</u>	_ast Observati	i <u>on:</u> 20	04-04-05	
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo l</u>	Rank: E		<u> </u>	Eo Rank Date:	2004	-04-05	
Observed Area:									
Comments:									
<u>General</u> Description:									
Comments:	Other species h	neard on 5 Apr 20	04 include:	<i>Bufo vallio</i>	ceps ar	nd <i>Gastroph</i>	nryne s	p.	
Protection Comments:									
<u>Management</u> Comments:									
Data:									
EO Data:	5 Apr 2004: A f	ew <i>H</i> . <i>∖</i>	/ariolosus </td <td>i&gt; were heard</td> <td>1.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	i> were heard	1.				
Managed Are	<u>a:</u>								
Managed Area	<u>Name</u>								

# Reference:

#### Citation:

Martin, Dave. 2007. E-mail to Sandy Birnbaum, Natural Diversity Database manager, on 9 February concerning observations of Hypopachus variolosus, Smilisca baudini, Leptodactylus fragilis, and Rhinophrynus dorsalis in South Texas (Starr, Hidalgo, and Cameron counties).

Gottfried, Bob. 2007. E-mail to Sandy Birnbaum, Natural Diversity Database Manager on 2 February concerning observations of Notophthalmus meridionalis in Kenedy County, Hypopachus variolosus and Smilisca baudinii in Cameron County, and H. variolosus in Hidalgo County, TX.

Scientific Name	e: Leopardus pa	ardalis		Occurrence #:	11	<b><u>Eo ld:</u></b> 6239
Common Name	: Ocelot			Track Status: Track al	ll extant and	d selected historical EOs
Global Banki	G4	State Bank:	S1	TX Protection Status:	E	
		<u>State Rank.</u>	51	rederal Status.	LE	
Location Info	ormation:					
Watershed:						
12110208 - Sou	uth Laguna Madr	е				
County Nome		States		Mansheet:		
		<u>State.</u>		26098-B4. La Jova		
Hidaigo		IX		26098-B3, Mission		
Directions:						
BENTSEN STA	TE PARK, CA. 3	MILES SOUTH	OF HIGHWAY 83			
Survey Infor	mation:					
<u>ourvey mion</u>	<u>ination.</u>					
First Observation	<u>on:</u> 1991-01	-16 <u>Sur</u>	vey Date:	Last Observa	ation:	1992-12-26
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo l</u>	<u>Rank:</u>	Eo Rank Date	<u>e:</u>	
Observed Area	<u>:</u>					
Comments:						
General						
Description:						
Comments:	CLASS II = REL	LIABLE OBSERV	ATION/OBSERVER			
Protection Comments:	Protection Comments:					
<u>Management</u> <u>Comments:</u>						
Data:						
EO Data:	SEVEN CLASS	II OBSERVATIO	NS MADE IN FY90,	FY91, AND FY93		
Managed Are	Managed Area:					
Managed Area	Name					
BENTSEN-RIO	GRANDE VALL	EY STATE PARI	K			

# Reference:

#### Citation:

HOMERSTAD, GARY E. 1989. PERFORMANCE REPORT, NONGAME WILDLIFE INVESTIGATIONS, FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. W-103-R-19, JOB NO. 12: ENDANGERED FELINE STATUS SURVEY. TPWD. OCTOBER 6, 1989.

PRIETO, FELIPE G. 1990. PERFORMANCE REPORT, WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND SURVEYS, FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. W-125-R-1 AND ESEC6-1, JOB NO. 12: ENDANGERED FELINE POPULATION AND HABITAT ENHANCEMENT. TPWD. OCTOBER 29, 1990.

PRIETO, FELIPE G. 1991. PERFORMANCE REPORT, WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND SURVEYS, FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. W-125-R-2 AND ESEC6-2, JOB NO. 12: ENDANGERED FELINE POPULATION AND HABITAT ENHANCEMENT. TPWD. NOVEMBER 8, 1991.

BENN, STEPHEN J. 1993. PERFORMANCE REPORT, WILDLIFE RESEARCH AND SURVEYS, FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. W-125-R-3, JOB NO. 12: ENDANGERED FELINE POPULATION AND HABITAT ENHANCEMENT. TPWD. SEPTEMBER 22, 1993.

Scientific Name: Manfred	la longiflora		<b>Occurrence #:</b> 1 <b>Eo Id:</b> 2499
Common Name: St. Josep	ph's Staff		Track Status: Track all extant and selected historical EOs
Global Rank: G2	State Rank:	82	Federal Status:
Location Information:			
Watershed:			
12110208 - South Laguna N	Madre		
13090002 - Lower Rio Grar	nde		
County Name:	<u>State:</u>		Mapsheet:
Hidalgo	TX		26098-B4, La Joya
Directions:			
0.4 MI. WEST OF JUNCTIO	N OF HWY 83 & FM 14	427, THEN 0.2 MI. \	WEST ON DIRT ROAD SOUTH OF HWY 83, TURN
NORTH SIDE OF RIGHT-O	F-WAY; DATA SENSIT	IVE BECAUSE OF	CACTI
Survey Information:			
First Observation: 198	7-10-02 <b>Surv</b>	ey Date: 1987-10	0-02 Last Observation: 1987-10-02
Eo Type:	<u>Eo Ra</u>	ank: B	Eo Rank Date:
Observed Area:	2.00		
<u>Comments:</u>			
GeneralOPEN MESDescription:LEVEL GR	SQUITE WOODLAND, OUND SURFACE; WIT	WITH SHRUB THIC TH PROSOPIS GLA	CKETS; NUMEROUS CACTI LITERALLY COVER THE NDULOSA, CELTIS PALLIDA, PORLIERIA ANGUSTIFOLIA
Comments:			
Protection Comments:			
<u>Management</u>			
<u>Comments:</u>			
Data:			
EO Data: IN FLOWE	R AND FRUIT; APPRC	XIMATELY 50 IND	IVIDUALS, DENSELY CLUSTERED
Managed Area:			
Managed Area Name			
Reference:			

### Citation:

POOLE, J.M. 1987. FIELD SURVEY TO CHIHUAHUA WOODS OF OCTOBER 2, 1987.

#### Specimen:

University of Texas at Austin Herbarium. 1987. J.M. Poole #?, Specimen # ? TEX. 2 October 1987.

Scientific Name:	Manihot walkerae		<u>Occurren</u>	<u>ce #:</u>	Eo Id:	3041
Common Namo:	Walker's maniae		Track Sta	tus: Track all extan	t and selected historic	cal EOs
Common Name.	warker's manioc		TX Protec	tion Status: E		
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G1 State	Rank: S1	<u>Federal S</u>	tatus: LE		
Location Inforr	<u>mation:</u>					
Watershed:						
12110208 - South	Laguna Madre					
County Name:		<u>State:</u>	<u>Mapsheet</u>	<u>:</u>		
Hidalgo		TX	26098-B4,	La Joya		
Directions:						
3.5 MILES SOUT⊦ 1.5 MILES WEST	IEAST (EAST-SOUT OF PEREZVILLE, 1.:	HEAST) OF LA JOYA, 25 MILES NORTHEAS	1.25 MILES NORTH T OF RIO GRANDE	IEAST (EAST-NORTI RIVER	HEAST) OF PENIT	AS,
Survey Informa	ation:					
First Observation	<u>.</u> 1990-05-09	Survey Date:	1992-04-30	Last Observation:	1992-04-30	
<u>Eo Type:</u>		Eo Rank: D		Eo Rank Date:	1992-04-30	
Observed Area:	1.00					
Comments:						
<b>General</b> F <b>Description:</b> T.	INE SANDY LOAM, I ASAJILLO, PROSOF	PARTIAL SHADE, MAI PIS GLANDULOSA, CO	RGIN OF DENSE NA ONDALIA HOOKERI,	.TIVE BRUSH (GRAN ALOYSIA GRATISSI	IJENO, CENIZO, MA)	
Comments:						
<u>Protection</u> Comments:						
<u>Management</u> Comments:						
Data:						
<u>EO Data:</u> O	ne plant, in fruit; shru	ubby, upright habit.				
Managed Area	<u>.</u>					

# Managed Area Name

### Reference:

#### Citation:

CLAYTON, PHILIP. 1990. UNTITLED [REPORT ON DISCOVERY OF MANIHOT WALKERAE IN HIDALGO COUNTY], USFWS, CORPUS CHRISTI ECOLOGICAL SERVICES. 2 PP. + MAP.

POOLE, JACKIE M. NO DATE. TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT, WILDLIFE DIVERSITY BRANCH, 4200 SMITH SCHOOL ROAD, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78744; 512/389-8019; jackie.poole@tpwd.state.tx.us

IDEKER, JOE. 1990. MANIHOT WALKERAE REDISCOVERED. SABAL 7(8):1-2.

#### Specimen:

University of Texas at Austin Herbarium. 1990. Philip Clayton #1014, Specimen # none TEX. 9 May 1990.

Scientific Name: Manihot wa	lkerae	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 2 <b>Eo Id:</b> 5411			
<b>Common Name:</b> Walker's ma	anioc	<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs			
		TX Protection Status: E			
Global Rank: G1	State Rank: S1	Federal Status: LE			
Location Information:					
Watershed:					
12110208 - South Laguna Mad	ire				
County Name:	State:	Mapsheet:			
Hidalgo	ТХ	26098-B3, Mission			
Directions:					
ALONG THE LOWER RIO GRA	NDE SOUTH OF MISSION				
Survey Information:					
ourvey mornation.					
First Observation:	Survey Date:	Last Observation: 1940			
Eo Type:	Eo Rank:	<u>Eo Rank Date:</u>			
Observed Area:					
Comments:					
General					
Description:					
Comments: HOLOTYPE					
Protection					
Comments:					
<u>Management</u>					
<u>Comments:</u>					
<u>Data:</u>					
EO Data:					
Managed Area:					
Managed Area Name					
managon Arou Humo					

### Reference:

Citation:

# Specimen:

Harvard University, Herbarium of Arnold Arboretum. 1940. E.J. Walker (s.n.), Specimen # ? A. Holotype.

Scientific Name:	Manihot walkerae	Occurrence #:	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 3 <b>Eo Id:</b> 369			
Common Name:	Walker's manioc	<u>Track Status:</u> Tra	<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs			
		TX Protection State	us: E			
Global Rank:	GI <u>State Rank:</u> SI	Federal Status:	LE			
Location Inform	nation:					
Watershed:						
13090001 - Los Ol	mos					
County Name:	<u>State:</u>	Mapsheet:				
Hidalgo	ТХ	26098-B4, La Joya				
Directions:						
LA JOYA, TEXAS						
Survey Informa	tion:					
First Observation:	1940-11-12 <u>Survey D</u>	ate: Last Obs	servation: 1941-10-22			
<u>Eo Type:</u>	Eo Rank:	<u>Eo Rank</u>	Date:			
Observed Area:						
<u>Comments:</u>						
General						
Description:						
Comments:						
Protection Comments:						
<u>Management</u> Comments:						
Data:						
EO Data:						
Managed Area:						
Managed Area Na	me					

### Reference:

Citation:

#### Specimen:

Texas A & M University, Tracy Herbarium. 1940. V.L. Cory #36162, 36163, Specimen # 50212, 50213 TAES. 12 November 1940.

University of Texas at Austin Herbarium. 1941. Mrs. E.J. Walker (s.n.), Specimen # 88488 TEX. 22 October 1941.

Scientific Name	: Manihot walkerae		<b>Occurrence #:</b> 12 <b>Eo Id:</b> 6569			
0			Track Status: Track all extant and selected historical EOs			
Common Name	Walker's manioc		TX Protection Status: E			
Global Rank:	G1 State Ranl	<u>c:</u> S1	Federal Status: LE			
Location Info	rmation:					
Watershed:						
13090002 - Low	ver Rio Grande					
County Name:	State	<u>):</u>	<u>Mapsheet:</u>			
Hidalgo	TX		26098-B4, La Joya			
Directions: PENITAS CEME	TERY ("SAN ANTONIO CEI	METERY" ON C	QUAD). ALONG SOUTH FENCELINE: EAST OF PENITAS			
			,,			
Survey Inform	<u>nation:</u>					
First Observation	on: 1997	Survey Date:	2002-06-02 Last Observation: 2002-06-02			
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo Rank:</u>	<u>Eo Rank Date:</u>			
Observed Area:						
Comments:						
<u>General</u> Description:	NATIVE BRUSH ALONG FE	ENCELINE OF (	OLD CEMETERY			
<u>Comments:</u>	FIRST OBSERVED BY CHRISTY DAVIS, A NATIVE PLANT PROJECT MEMBER [INFO PER CHRIS BEST] TO BE CONTACTED FOR DETAILS OF FIRST OBSERVED DATE; MICHELLE PULICH HAS PHOTOS FROM SITE INFO PER CHRIS BESTI					
Protection Comments:						
<u>Management</u> <u>Comments:</u>						
Data:						
EO Data:	On 2 June 2002, 13 plants (	5 of which were	e in flower/fruit) observed			
Managed Are	<u>a:</u>					
Managed Area	Managed Area Name					
Reference:						

#### Citation:

PATTERSON, TOM. NO DATE. 142 FM 3167, RIO GRANDE CITY, TX 78582; 956/488-5812, TFPATT@STCC.CC.TX.US.

PRICE, DANA M. NO DATE. BOTANIST, WILDLIFE DIVERSITY BRANCH, TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT, 3000 SOUTH IH-35, SUITE 100, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78704; PHONE: 512/912-7043.

BEST, CHRIS. 2002. EMAIL TO DANA PRICE NOTING CHRISTY DAVIS OF MISSION, TEXAS AS DISCOVERER OF MANIHOT WALKERAE AT PENITAS CEMETERY, JUNE 29, 2002.

PRICE, DANA. 2002. NOTES ON TRIP TO THE LOWER RIO GRANDE VALLEY AND NORTHERN MEXICO, JUNE 2-7, 2002.

BEST, CHRIS. 2000. EMAIL TO DANA PRICE REGARDING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR VARIOUS MANIHOT WALKERAE LOCATIONS, INCLUDING AN ASCLEPIAS PROSTRATA. APRIL, 6, 2000.

Scientific Name	: Matelea radiata		<b>Occurrence #:</b> 2 <b>Eo Id:</b> 1793	
Common Name	: Falfurrias milkvine		<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs	
			TX Protection Status:	
<u>Global Rank:</u>	GH <u>State Ran</u>	<u>k:</u> SH	Federal Status:	
Location Info	ormation:			
Watershed:				
13090001 - Los	s Olmos			
12110208 - So	uth Laguna Madre			
County Name:	Stat	<u>e:</u>	<u>Mapsheet:</u>	
Hidalgo	TX	:	26098-B4, La Joya	
-		:	26098-C4, Citrus City	
		:	26098-B5, Los Ebanos	
		:	26098-C5, Sullivan City	
Directions: "LA JOYA, BOF Survey Infor	DERING SIDE ROAD TO N	ORTH"		
First Observati	on:	Survey Date:	Last Observation: 1941-07-13	
Eo Type:		Eo Rank: H	Eo Rank Date:	
Observed Area	<u>:</u>			
Comments:				
General "DRY GRAVEL HILLS; CLAY; ALTITUDE 45 METERS" Description:				
<u>General</u> Description:	"DRY GRAVEL HILLS; CLA	AY; ALTITUDE 45 METERS"	"	
<u>General</u> Description: Comments:	"DRY GRAVEL HILLS; CLA ORIGINALLY UNDET., AN ABSTRACT IN EMF	AY; ALTITUDE 45 METERS" N. TO M. RADIATA BY D.J.	" DRAPALIK; SEE TNC'S ELEMENT STEWARDSHIP	
General Description: Comments: Protection Comments:	"DRY GRAVEL HILLS; CLA ORIGINALLY UNDET., AN ABSTRACT IN EMF	AY; ALTITUDE 45 METERS" N. TO M. RADIATA BY D.J.	" DRAPALIK; SEE TNC'S ELEMENT STEWARDSHIP	
General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments:	"DRY GRAVEL HILLS; CLA ORIGINALLY UNDET., AN ABSTRACT IN EMF	AY; ALTITUDE 45 METERS" N. TO M. RADIATA BY D.J.	" DRAPALIK; SEE TNC'S ELEMENT STEWARDSHIP	
General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments: Data:	"DRY GRAVEL HILLS; CLA ORIGINALLY UNDET., AN ABSTRACT IN EMF	AY; ALTITUDE 45 METERS" N. TO M. RADIATA BY D.J.	" DRAPALIK; SEE TNC'S ELEMENT STEWARDSHIP	
General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments: Data: EO Data:	"DRY GRAVEL HILLS; CLA ORIGINALLY UNDET., AN ABSTRACT IN EMF	N: TO M. RADIATA BY D.J.	" DRAPALIK; SEE TNC'S ELEMENT STEWARDSHIP OWERS DARK GOLD; LEAVES BRIGHT; POD WARTY"	

Managed Area Name

### Reference:

Citation:

# Specimen:

University of Texas at Austin Herbarium. 1941. Robert Runyon #2832, Specimen # 269169 TEX. 13 July 1941.

Scientific Nam	Notophthalmus meridionalis	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 2 <b>Eo Id:</b> 5794
Common Nam	• Plack apotted Navit	Track Status: Track all extant and selected historical EOs
	<u>e.</u> Black-spotted Newt	TX Protection Status: T
Global Rank:	G1 State Rank: S1	Federal Status:
Location Inf	ormation:	
Watershed:		
13090001 - Lo	os Olmos	
County Name	: State:	Mapsheet:
Hidalgo	TY	26098-C5, Sullivan City
Thuaigu	14	26098-C4, Citrus City
		26098-B5, Los Ebanos
		26098-B4, La Joya
LAKE LA JOY/	A [LA JOYA LAKE], 10 MILES WEST OF MISSION	
First Observat	ion: 1939-11-11 <u>Survey Date:</u>	Last Observation: 1945-11-11
Eo Type:	<u>Eo Rank:</u>	Eo Rank Date:
Observed Area	<u>a:</u>	
Commontor		
<u>comments:</u>		
<u>General</u> Description:		
<u>Comments:</u>	MARCH 24, 1940; APRIL 13, 1941; NOVEMBER 11	, 1939 AND 1945.
Protection Comments:		
<u>Management</u> Comments:		
Data:		
EO Data:	SPECIMENS TAKEN FROM UNDER JUNK AT 124 LOG ON A SUNNY, HOT DAY; 1030 HRS UNDER / WATER, SUNNY DAY, 75 DEG. F.	5-1310 ON A SUNNY AND WARM DAY; 1045 HRS UNDER A CEMENT SACK IN SHADE OF TREE ABOUT 3 FT. FROM
Managed Ar	ea:	

#### Reference:

Citation:

#### Specimen:

CARNEGIE MUSEUM, PITTSBURGH. 1941. B.C. BROWN, CATALOG # 25838-25840 CM. 13 APRIL 1941.

BAYLOR UNIVERSITY, BRYCE C. BROWN COLLECTION AT STRECKER MUSEUM. 1941. B.C. BROWN, CATALOG # 87-90, 597-600 BCB. 13 APRIL 1941.

BAYLOR UNIVERSITY, BRYCE C. BROWN COLLECTION AT STRECKER MUSEUM. 1945. B.C. BROWN, CATALOG # 1700 BCB. 11 NOVEMBER 1945.

BAYLOR UNIVERSITY, BRYCE C. BROWN COLLECTION AT STRECKER MUSEUM. 1939. B.C. BROWN, CATALOG # 445, 721-727 BCB. 11 NOVEMBER 1939.

University of Texas at Austin, Texas Natural History Collection. 1940. A.G. Flury, Catalog # 06116-06124 TNHC. 24 March 1940.

University of Texas at Austin, Texas Natural History Collection. 1941. B.C. Brown, Catalog # 06125-06130 TNHC. 13 April 1941.

University of Texas at Austin, Texas Natural History Collection. 1939. B.C. Brown, Catalog # 06131-06141 TNHC. 11 November 1939.

Scientific Name: Notophthalm	nus meridionalis	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 3 <b>Eo Id:</b> 3661		
Common Name: Black-spotte	ed Newt	<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs		
Clabel Deply 01	Ctata Danka S1	TX Protection Status: T		
Global Rank: G1	State Rank: 51	rederal Status:		
Location Information:				
Watershed:				
12110208 - South Laguna Mad	Ire			
		<b></b>		
County Name:	<u>State:</u>	Mapsheet:		
Hidalgo	ТХ	26098-B3, Mission		
		26098-B4, La Joya		
Directions:				
TMI. E. BENTSEN STATE PAR	۲۸			
Survey Information:				
First Observation:	Survey Date:	Last Observation: 1967-05-25		
Eo Type:	Eo Rank: B	Eo Rank Date:		
Observed Area:				
<u>Comments:</u>				
<u>General</u>				
Description:				
Comments: TWO SPECIM	ENS, COLLECTED 25 MAY 1967			
Protection				
<u>Comments:</u>				
<u>Management</u> Comments:				
Data:				
EO Data:				
Managed Area:				
Managed Area Name				

Reference:

Citation:

### Specimen:

CARNEGIE MUSEUM, PITTSBURGH. 1967. COLLECTOR: HAH..., CATALOG # ? CM. 25 MAY 1967.

Scientific Name	: Notophthalmus mer	idionalis	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 6 <b>Eo Id:</b> 1757		
Common Name: Black-spotted Newt			<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs		
			TX Protection Status:		
Global Rank:	G1 State	e Rank: S1	Federal Status:		
Location Info	ermation:				
Watershed:					
12110208 - Sou	uth Laguna Madre				
County Name:		<u>State:</u>	Mapsheet:		
Hidalgo		TX	26098-B2, Pharr		
			26098-B3, Mission		
			26098-A3, Hidalgo		
			26098-B1, Donna		
			26098-A1, San Juan SE		
			26098-A2, Las Milpas		
Directions: Observation 1 - 5 miles southeast of McAllen; Observation 2 - 4 miles south of McAllen					
		Ourse Dates	1		
First Observatio	<u>5n:</u> 1962-02-16	Survey Date:	Last Observation: 1962-02-17		
<u>Eo Type.</u>		<u>EO RAIIR.</u>	EU Kalik Date.		
Observed Area:					
<u>Comments:</u>					
<u>General</u> Description:					
Comments:					
Protection Comments:					
<u>Management</u> <u>Comments:</u>					
Data:					
EO Data:	Observation 1 - 16 Fel collected	bruary 1962, one specimen o	collected; Observation 2 - 17 February 1962, one specimen		
Managed Area:					
Managed Area Name					

#### **Reference:**

Citation:

### Specimen:

Texas A & M University, Texas Cooperative Wildlife Collection. 1962. D.R. Blankinship, Catalog # 17546 TCWC. 17 February 1962.

Texas A & M University, Texas Cooperative Wildlife Collection. 1962. W.D. Brummel, Catalog # 17547 TCWC. 16 February 1962.

Scientific Name:	Pachyramphus agla	aiae		Occurrence #:	1	<b>Eo Id:</b> 4390
	Dogo threated Dog	ard		Track Status: Track a	all extant ar	nd selected historical EOs
Common Name.	Kose-throated Becard			TX Protection Status:	Т	
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G4G5 <u>Sta</u> t	te Rank:	SNA	Federal Status:		
Location Infor	mation:					
Watershed:						
13090002 - Lowe	er Rio Grande					
County Name:		<u>State:</u>		Mapsheet:		
Hidalgo		TX		26098-B3, Mission		
<u>Directions:</u> AT ANZALDUAS MISSION	COUNTY PARK, CA	A. 1 MILE SO	UTH OF VILLA QUE	EN OF PEACE (SOUTH	OF FM 10	116), SOUTH OF
Survey Inform	ation:					
First Observation	<u>n:</u> 1999-05-12	Surve	ey Date:	Last Observ	ation:	1999-08-30
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo Ra</u>	ank:	<u>Eo Rank Dat</u>	te:	
Observed Area:						
Comments:						
<u>General</u> Description:	neral CEDAR ELM AND MEXICAN ASH IN PARK scription:					
Comments:	NEAR CENTRAL BATHROOMS AT ANZALDUAS COUNTY PARK; MAPPED AT SAME LOCATION AS GRAY HAWK 001					
Protection Comments:						
<u>Management</u> Comments:						
Data:						
<u>EO Data:</u>	FIRST NEST 25-30 FEET UP IN CEDAR ELM ABANDONED; SECOND NEST IN MEXICAN ASH ABANDONED; BOTH NESTS FROM SAME PAIR, FEMALE AND SUBADULT MALE					
Managed Area:						

Managed Area Name

#### Reference:

Citation:

BRUSH, TIM. 1999. E-MAIL CORRESPONDENCE TO JOHN MARESH OF 3 NOVEMBER 1999 CONTAINING 1999 NESTING DATA FOR GRAY HAWK AND ROSE-THROATED BECARD AT ANZALDUAS COUNTY PARK.

2011-03-04

Scientific Name:	e: Pithecellobium ebano-ehretia anacua series			<b>Occurrence #:</b> 5 <b>Eo Id:</b> 7263		
<u>Common Name:</u>	E Texas Ebony-anacua Series			Track Status:Track all extant and selected historical EOsTX Protection Status:		
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G2	State Rank:	S1	Federal Status:		
Location Infor	mation:					
<u>Watershed:</u>						
County Name:		State:		<u>Mapsheet:</u>		
Hidalgo		TX		26098-B4, La Joya		
Directions: SOUTH OF ABRA VALLEY STATE F	<u>Directions:</u> SOUTH OF ABRAM 1 MILE; ON BANK OF RIO GRANDE JUST TWO MILES UPSTREAM FROM BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK					
Survey Inform	ation:					
First Observation	<u>ı:</u> 1985	Sur	vey Date:	1985-04-03 <u>Last Observation:</u> 1985-04-03		
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo F</u>	Rank: C	Eo Rank Date:		
Observed Area:	3	0.00				
Comments:						
General S Description: S	SUGARBERR SUGARBERR	/-ANACUA-HUIS/ /-ELM POTENTIA	ACHE; PROE AL, BUT SUR	BABLY GO-BACK; NOT GREAT CONDITION; MAY BE RELY EARLY SUCCESSIONAL		
Comments:						
<u>Protection</u> Comments:						
<u>Management</u> Comments:						
Data:						
EO Data:						
Managed Area	<u>.</u>					
Managed Area Name						

# Reference:

Citation:

SCHUMACHER, ROBERT. SANTA ANA NWR, RT 1, BOX 202A, ALAMO, TX 78516.

Scientific Name	<b><u>e</u>:</b> Pithecellobium ebano-ehreti	a anacua series	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 6 <b>Eo Id:</b> 5935				
Common Name	<b><u>:</u></b> Texas Ebony-anacua Series		<u>Track Status:</u> Track all extant and selected historical EOs <u>TX Protection Status:</u>				
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G2 <u>State Rank:</u>	<b>S</b> 1	Federal Status:				
Location Infe	ormation:						
Watershed:							
12110208 - So	12110208 - South Laguna Madre						
County Name:	State:		Mapsheet:				
Hidalgo	TX		26098-B4, La Joya				
Directions:							
UPLANDS IN N	ORTHERN HALF OF BENTSE	N-RIO GRANDE VALL	EY SP				
Survey Infor	mation <sup>.</sup>						
	1005	<b>D</b> ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (					
First Observati	<u>on:</u> 1985 <u>s</u>	Survey Date: 1990-0	J3-21 <u>Last Observation:</u> 1990-03-21				
<u>EO Type:</u>	. <u>-</u>	<b>:o Rank:</b> BC	EO RANK Date: 1990-03-21				
Observed Area	<u>.</u>						
Comments:							
GeneralSUGARBERRY-EBONY-ANACUA-BLUEWOOD-MESQUITE-ELM; SOME IS SUGARBERRY-ELM POTENTIAL, BUT MUCH EBONY-ANACUA AS WELL; LARGE, HETEROGENEOUS, SOME GO-BACK BUT VERY GOOD SITE; HETEROGENEOUS SHRUBLAND, WOODLAND, AND FOREST; TEXAS EBONY-ANACUA (TEXAS EBONY-SNAKE-EYES) EVERGREEN SUBTROPICAL PATCHES MOSTLY DEVELOPED, REMNANTS SMALL; 							
Comments:							
Protection Comments:							
<u>Management</u> Comments:							
Data:							
EO Data: PORTION OF COMMUNITY DESCRIBED, WITH PLANT LIST, IN DLI REPORT, SITE 1							
Managed Area:							
Managed Area Name							
BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK							
Reference:							

#### Citation:

TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT. 1990. BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK. SUMMARY OF REPRESENTATIVE PLANT COMMUNITIES.

RISKIND, DAVID, PH.D. TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT 4200 SMITH SCHOOL ROAD AUSTIN, TEXAS 78744 PH-512/479-4897 (WORK)

Scientific Name:	<b>ne:</b> Pithecellobium ebano-ehretia anacua series		<b>Occurrence #:</b> 7 <b>Eo Id:</b> 3506		
Common Name:	Texas Ebony-anacua Series		<u>Track Status:</u> Track all extant and selected historical EOs TX Protection Status:		
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G2 State Rank:	S1	Federal Status:		
Location Infor	mation:				
<u>Watershed:</u> 12110208 - Sout	h Laguna Madre				
County Name:	State:	<u>!</u>	Mapsheet:		
Hidalgo	TX	:	26098-B3, Mission		
		:	26098-A3, Hidalgo		
<u>Directions:</u> FM 1016 SOUTH	OF MADERO 2 MILES, THEN	WEST 0.5 MILE			
Survey Inform	ation:				
First Observation	<u>n:</u> 1985 <u>Su</u>	rvey Date: 1985-04-0	03 <u>Last Observation:</u> 1985-04-03		
Eo Type:	Eo	Rank: BC	Eo Rank Date:		
Observed Area:	730.00				
Comments:					
GeneralHETEROGENEOUS; PART IS EBONY-ANACUA POTENTIAL, MOST IS SUGARBERRY-ELM POTENTIAL; NOWDescription:ELM-ANACUA-HACKBERRY-BLUEWOOD; SOME EBONY ON DRIER SITES					
Comments:					
Protection WITH PROTECTION AND MGMT, THIS COULD BE A VALUABLE SITE Comments:					
Management Comments:					
Data:					
EO Data:					
Managed Area: Managed Area Name					
Reference:					

Citation:

SCHUMACHER, ROBERT. SANTA ANA NWR, RT 1, BOX 202A, ALAMO, TX 78516.

2011-03-04

Scientific Name: Common Name:	Pithecellobium ebano-phaulothamnus spinescens series Texas Ebony-snake-eyes Series		Occurrence #:3Eo Id:5751Track Status:Track all extant and selected historical EOsTX Protection Status:			
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G2 State Rank	<u>::</u> S2	Federal Status:			
Location Inform	mation:					
Watershed: 12110208 - South	n Laguna Madre					
County Name:	State	<u>):</u>	<u>Mapsheet:</u>			
Hidalgo	TX		26098-B4, La Joya			
<u>Directions:</u> FM 374, 1 MILE E	<u>Directions:</u> <sup>-</sup> M 374, 1 MILE EAST OF JCT 492, THEN SOUTH 0.1 MILE					
Survey Informa	ation:					
First Observation	<u>:</u>	Survey Date:	Last Observation:			
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo Rank:</u>	Eo Rank Date:			
Observed Area:	20.00					
<u>Comments:</u>						
General NOT VISITED - PROBABLY "GO-BACK" Description:						
Comments:						
<u>Protection</u> Comments:						
<u>Management</u> Comments:						
Data:						
EO Data:						
Managed Area:						
Managed Area Name						

# Reference:

Citation:

SCHUMACHER, ROBERT. SANTA ANA NWR, RT 1, BOX 202A, ALAMO, TX 78516.
Scientific Name	Prosopis glandulos	a-acacia smallii series	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 4 <b>Eo Id:</b> 5940				
Common Name	: Mesquite-huisache	Series	<b><u>Track Status:</u></b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs				
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G5 <u>Stat</u>	e Rank: S5	Federal Status:				
Location Info	ormation:						
Watershed							
<u>matoronou.</u>							
			<b></b>				
County Name:		<u>State:</u>	Mapsheet:				
Hidalgo		ТХ	26098-B4, La Joya				
Directions:							
SEASONALLY I	FLOODED TERRACES	S ALONG RIO GRANDE HIKIN	G TRAIL, SOUTHERN END OF BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE				
Survey Inform	nation:						
First Observation	on:	Survey Date: 1990-0	3-21 Last Observation: 1990				
Eo Type:		<u>Eo Rank:</u> D	Eo Rank Date: 1990-03-21				
Observed Area	<u>.</u>						
Comments:							
Conoral							
Description:	DISTORBANCE ITF	E WITT DENSE GROUND COV	VER OF WEEDT SFECIES				
<u>Comments:</u>							
Protection							
Comments:							
<u>Management</u> Comments:							
Data:							
EO Data:	DESCRIPTION AND	PLANT LIST IN DLI REPORT, S	SITE 3				
Managed Are	ea:						
Managed Area	<u>Name</u>						
BENTSEN-RIO	GRANDE VALLEY S	TATE PARK					

## Reference:

### Citation:

TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT. 1990. BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK. SUMMARY OF REPRESENTATIVE PLANT COMMUNITIES.

Common Name:       South Texas Siren (Large Form)       Track Status:       Track all extant and selected historical HOs         Global Rank:       GNRQ       State Rank:       SNR       Ederal Status:       T         Global Rank:       GNRQ       State Rank:       SNR       Ederal Status:       T         Location Information:       Watershed!       12110208 - South Laguna Madre       26098-84, La Joya 26098-84, La Joya 26098-83, Mission         Directions:       Bentrsen State PARK, 5.0 MILES SOUTH-SOUTHWEST OF MISSION       Survey Information:       1983         Einst Deservation:       1970-04-16       Survey Date:       Last Observation:       1983         Eo Type:       Eo Rank:       A       Eo Rank Cate:       Observed Area:         Comments:       General       Survey Date:       Last Observation:       1983         Eo Type:       Eo Rank:       A       Eo Rank Cate:       Observed Area:         Comments:       General       Survey Date:       Last Observation:       1983         Gomments:       TotWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70       Protection       Survey Date:	Scientific Name:	Siren sp. 1			Occurrence #:	2	<b>Eo ld:</b> 7293			
Clobal Rank:       GNRQ       State Rank:       SNR       Fedoral Status:         Location Information:         Watershed:         12110208 - South Laguna Madre         County Name:       State:       Mapsheet:         12110208 - South Laguna Madre         County Name:       State:       Mapsheet:         Hidalgo       TX       20098-64. La Joya         26098-83, Mission       Bitestions:         Benrisen STATE PARK, 50 MILES SOUTH-SOUTHWEST OF MISSION         Survey Information:       1970-04-16         Survey Date:       Last Observation:       1983         Eo Tupo:       Eo Rank:       A       Eo Rank Date:         Observed Area:       Comments:       General       Secondered Area:         Comments:       TCWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70       Protection         Protection       Comments:       TCWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70         Protection       Eo Tupo:       Eo Tupo:       Eo Tupo:         Data:       Eo Data:       Eo Data:       Eo Data:         Managed Area Name       ENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK       ENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	<b><u>Common Name:</u></b> South Texas Siren (Large Form)			)	<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs <b>TX Protection Status:</b> T					
Location Information:         Watershee:         12110208 - South Laguna Madre         County Name       State:       Massheet:         Hidalgo       Tx       26098-B4, La Joya         26098-B3, Mission       26098-B3, Mission         Picetions:       BENTSEN STATE PARK, 5.0 MILES SOUTH-SOUTHWEST OF MISSION         Survey Information:       Intervey Date:       1983         Eint Observation:       1970-04-16       Survey Date:       1983         Eo Type:       Eo Rank:       A       Eo Rank Date:         Observed Aree:       United State       1983         Comments:       Comments:       1983         Seared Aree:       United State       1983         Data:       Eo Type:       Tow C SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70         Protection       Comments:       Interve       Interve         Basagement       Interve       Interve       Interve         Data:       Interve       Interve       Interve         Basage Area	<u>Global Rank:</u>	GNRQ <u>s</u>	State Rank:	SNR	Federal Status:	Ĩ				
Watershed:         12110208 - South Laguna Madre         County Name:       Sate:       AppShedt:         Hidaigo       IX       26098-B4, La Joya         26098-B3, Mission       26098-B4, La Joya         Directions:       Edetations:         Extracts State PARK, 5.0 MILES SOUTH-SOUTHWEST OF MISSION         Survey Information:       1907.04-16         Eint SDeservation:       1907.04-16         Survey Date:       Last Observation:         Observation:       1970.04-16         Survey Date:       Last Observation:         Observation:       1970.04-16         Survey Date:       Last Observation:         Observation:       1970.04-16         Survey Date:       Eo Rank:       A         Observation:       1970.04-16         Survey Date:       Eo Rank:       A         Observation:       1970.04-16         Survey Date:       Eo Rank:       A         Observation:       1970.04-16       Survey Date:         Observation:       1970.04-16       Survey Date:         Comments:       Comments:       Survey Date:         Maagement       Comments:       Survey Date:         Data:       Eo Taba:       S	Location Info	rmation:								
12110208 - South Laguna Madre        County Name:     State:     Marshoet:       Hidago     TX     26098-B4, La Joya       26098-B3, Mission     20098-B3, Mission    Percetorins:  Percetorins:  Percetorins:  Percetorins:  Percetorins:  Percetorins:  Percetorins:  Percetorins:  Percetorins: Percetorin	Watershed:									
County Name:       State:       Masheet:         Hidago       TX       2009-84, La Jaya 2009-33, Mission         Directions:       Envision       Envision         Burney Information:       Burney Date:       Last Observation:       1983         Discret Information:       Borney Date:       Last Observation:       1983         Discret Information:       Borney Date:       Last Observation:       1983         Discret Information:       Borney Date:       Borney Date:       1983         Discret Information:       Borney Date:       Borney Date:       1983         Discret Information:       Borney Date:       Borney Date:       Borney Date:       1983         Discret Information:       Borney Date:	12110208 - Sou	th Laguna Madre								
Hidalgo TX 26098-B4, La Joya 26098-B3, Mission   Directions: BENTSEN STATE PARK, 5.0 MILES SOUTH-SOUTHWEST OF MISSION   Survey Information:   First Observation: 1970-04-16   Survey Date: Last Observation:   1983   Eo Type: Eo Rank:   A Eo Rank Date:   Observed Area:   Comments:   General Description:   Comments:   Comments:   Management Comments:   Date:   Date:   EO Data:   Managed Area:   Managed Area   Bentsenveriol GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	County Name:		<u>State:</u>		<u>Mapsheet:</u>					
20098-B3, Mission         Directions:         BENTSEN STATE PARK, 5.0 MILES SOUTH-SOUTHWEST OF MISSION         Survey Information:         First Observation:       1970-04-16         Survey Date:       Last Observation:       1983         Eo Type:       Eo Rank:       A       Eo Rank Date:         Observed Area:       Comments:       General         Description:       Comments:       Comments:         General       Comments:       Comments:         Description:       Comments:       Comments:         Description:       Comments:       Comments:         Description:       Comments:       Comments:         Management       Comments:       Comments:         Managed Area:       Comments:       Comments:         Data:       Eo Data:       Eo Data:         BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK       Entitient of Comments:       Entitient of Comments:	Hidalgo		TX		26098-B4, La Joya					
Directions:   BENTSEN STATE PARK, 5.0 MILES SOUTH-SOUTHWEST OF MISSION   Survey Information:   First Observation: 1970-04-16   Survey Date: Eo Rank: A   Eo Type: Eo Rank: A   Eo Type: Eo Rank: A   Benreal   Description:   Comments:   Comments:   Comments:   Comments:   Comments:   Description:   Comments:   Comments:   Description:   Comments:   Comments:   Description:   Comments:   Management   Comments:   Bentsen-rei   Managed Area:   Managed Area:   Managed Area   BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK					26098-B3, Mission					
Survey Information:         First Observation:       1970-04-16       Survey Date:       Last Observation:       1983         Eo Type:       Eo Rank:       A       Eo Rank Date:       Observed Area:         Observed Area:       Comments:       General       General         Description:       Comments:       TOWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70         Protection       Comments:       Management         Comments:       Comments:       Survey Date:         Eo Data:       Managed Area:       Managed Area         Managed Area       Managed Area       Bent's Eo Rank	Directions:				SION					
Survey Information:   First Observation: 1970-04-16   Survey Date: Last Observation:   1983   Eo Type: Eo Rank:   A Eo Rank Date:   Observed Area:   Comments:   General   Description:   Comments:   TCWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL: #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70   Protection   Comments:   Management   Comments:   Data:   Eo Data:   Managed Area:   Managed Area:   BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	BENISENSIAI	E PARK, 5.0 MILE	-5 5001H-50	UTHWEST OF MIS	SION					
First Observation: 1970-04-16 Survey Date: 1983   Eo Type: Eo Rank: A Eo Rank Date:   Observed Area:     Comments:   Bearai   Description:   Comments:   TOWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70   Protection   Comments:   Management   Comments:     Data:   Eo Data:   Managed Area:   Managed Area:   BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	Survey Inform	nation:								
Eo Type: Eo Rank: A Eo Rank Date:   Observed Area:   Comments:   General   Description:   Comments:   TCWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70   Protection   Comments:   Managenent   Comments:   Data:   EO Data:   Managed Area   Managed Area Name   BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	First Observatio	<u>n:</u> 1970-04-1	6 <u>Sur</u> v	vey Date:	Last Observa	<u>tion:</u> 198	83			
Observed Area:         Comments:         General         Description:         Comments:         TOWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70         Protection         Comments:         Management         Comments:         Data:         EO Data:         Managed Area:         Managed Area         BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	Eo Type:		Eo F	Rank: A	Eo Rank Date	<u>):</u>				
Comments:         General Description:         Comments:         TCWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70         Protection Comments:         Management Comments:         Data:         E0 Data:         Managed Area         Managed Area Name         BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	Observed Area:									
General   Description:   Comments:   TCWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70   Protection   Comments:   Management   Comments:     Data:   EO Data:     Managed Area:   Managed Area   Managed Area Name   BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	Commenter									
General         Description:         Comments:         TCWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70         Protection         Comments:         Management         Comments:         Data:         EO Data:         Managed Area:         Managed Area         BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	<u>comments:</u>									
Comments: TCWC SPECIMEN COLLECTED 16 APRIL; #33086 C. DAVIS 4-16-70   Protection Comments: Management Comments:   Data: Data:   EO Data: Managed Area:   Managed Area Name BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	<u>General</u> Description:									
Protection Comments:         Management Comments:         Data:         EO Data:         Managed Area:         Managed Area Name         BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	Commonts:									
Protection         Comments:         Management         Comments:         Data:         EO Data:         Managed Area:         Managed Area Name         BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	<u>comments.</u>		NCOLLECTEL	10 AFRIL, #33000	0 C. DAVIS 4-10-70					
Management         Comments:         Data:         EO Data:         Managed Area:         Managed Area         BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	<u>Protection</u> Comments:									
Data:         EO Data:         Managed Area:         Managed Area Name         BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	<u>Management</u> Comments:									
EO Data: Managed Area: Managed Area Name BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	Data:									
Managed Area: <u>Managed Area Name</u> BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	EO Data:									
<u>Managed Area Name</u> BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	Managed Area	a:								
BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK	Managed Area I	Name								
	BENTSEN-RIO	GRANDE VALLE	Y STATE PARK	< compared with the second sec						

# Reference:

#### Citation:

Judd, F.W. 1985. Status of Siren intermedia texana, Notophthalmus meridionalis, and Crotaphytus reticulatus. Final Report. USFWS Coop. Ag. 14-16-0002-81-923. 60 pp.

FLORES VILLELA, OSCAR AND RONALD A. BRANDON. 1992. SIREN LACERTINA (AMPHIBIA: CAUDATA) IN NORTHEASTERN MEXICO AND SOUTHERN TEXAS. ANN. CARNEGIE MUS. 61(4): 289-291.

#### Specimen:

Texas Tech University Museum, Lubbock. 1983. F.W. Judd, Catalog #? TTU.

Texas A & M University, Texas Cooperative Wildlife Collection. 1970. C. Davis, Catalog # 33086 TCWC. 16 April 1970.

Scientific Name:	Siren sp. 1		<u>Occurrence #:</u> 9 <u>Eo ld:</u> 1997					
<b>Common Name:</b> South Texas Siren (Large Form)			<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs					
			TX Protection Status: T					
<u>Global Rank:</u>	GNRQ <u>State</u>	e Rank: SNR	Federal Status:					
Location Infor	mation:							
Watershed:								
12110208 - Sout	h Laguna Madre							
12110200 0000								
County Name:		State:	Mapsheet:					
Hidalgo		TX	26098-B3, Mission					
-			26098-C3, Alton					
			26098-B2, Pharr					
			26098-A3, Hidalgo					
			26098-B4, La Joya					
Directions: 3.5 MILES SOUT	HWEST OF McALLE	Ν						
Survey Inform	ation:							
First Observation	<u>1:</u> 1960-04-19	Survey Date:	Last Observation: 1961-09-02					
Eo Type:		Eo Rank:	Eo Rank Date:					
Observed Area:								
<u>Comments:</u>								
<u>General</u> Description:								
<u>Comments:</u>	COLLECTED 19 APR	RIL 1960, AND 2 SEPTEMBER	1961					
<u>Protection</u> Comments:								
<u>Management</u> Comments:								
Data:								
EO Data:	N SALTY DRAINAGE	E DITCH						
Managed Area	<u>a:</u>							

Managed Area Name

#### **Reference:**

#### Citation:

FLORES VILLELA, OSCAR AND RONALD A. BRANDON. 1992. SIREN LACERTINA (AMPHIBIA: CAUDATA) IN NORTHEASTERN MEXICO AND SOUTHERN TEXAS. ANN. CARNEGIE MUS. 61(4): 289-291.

#### Specimen:

Texas A & M University, Texas Cooperative Wildlife Collection. 1961. D.R. Blankinship, Catalog # 17524 TCWC. 2 September 1961.

Texas A & M University, Texas Cooperative Wildlife Collection. 1960. D.R. Blankinship, Catalog # 17523 TCWC. 19 April 1960.

Scientific Name	Siren sp. 1			<b>Occurrence #:</b> 20 <b>Eo Id:</b> 1753					
Common Name	• South Tex	as Siren (Large Forn	n)	<b><u>Track Status:</u></b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs					
<u>South Texas Shen (Large Form)</u>			11)	TX Protection Status:					
<u>Global Rank:</u>	GNRQ	State Rank:	SNR	Federal Status:					
Location Info	ormation:								
Watershed:									
13090001 - Los	s Olmos								
County Name:		State:		Mapsheet:					
Hidalgo		TX		26098-C5, Sullivan City					
0				26098-C4, Citrus City					
				26098-B4, La Joya					
				26098-B5, Los Ebanos					
Directions:									
1 MILE WEST (	of la joya (=	10 MILES WEST	OF MISSION) IN	I LAKE LA JOYA					
Survey Infor	mation:								
ourvey mion	mation.								
First Observati	<u>on:</u> 1941-	12-23 <u>Su</u>	rvey Date:	Last Observation: 1958-05-15					
<u>First Observati</u> Eo Type:	<u>on:</u> 1941-	12-23 <u>Su</u> <u>Eo</u>	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date:					
<u>First Observati</u> <u>Eo Type:</u> <u>Observed Area</u>	<u>on:</u> 1941- <u>:</u>	12-23 <u>Su</u> Eo	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date:					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area	<u>on:</u> 1941- <u>:</u>	12-23 <u>Su</u> Eo	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date:					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments:	<u>on:</u> 1941- <u>:</u>	12-23 <u>Su</u> Eo	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date:					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments: General Description:	<u>on:</u> 1941- <u>:</u>	12-23 <u>Su</u> Eo	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date:					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments: General Description:	<u>on:</u> 1941- <u>:</u>	12-23 <u>Su</u> <u>Eo</u>	rvey Date: Rank:	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date:					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments: General Description: Comments:	<u>on:</u> 1941- <u>:</u> TNHC SPECI	12-23 <u>Su</u> Eo	nvey Date: Rank: ED 15 MAY; BCE	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date: 3 SPECIMENS (PARATYPES) COLLECTED 23 DECEMBER					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments:	<u>on:</u> 1941- <u>:</u> TNHC SPECI	12-23 <u>Su</u> <u>Eo</u> IMENS COLLECTI	rvey Date: Rank: ED 15 MAY; BCE	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date: SPECIMENS (PARATYPES) COLLECTED 23 DECEMBER					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management	<u>on:</u> 1941- <u>:</u> TNHC SPECI	12-23 <u>Su</u> <u>Eo</u>	rvey Date: Rank: ED 15 MAY; BCE	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date: 3 SPECIMENS (PARATYPES) COLLECTED 23 DECEMBER					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments:	<u>on:</u> 1941- <u>:</u> TNHC SPECI	12-23 Su Eo	rvey Date: Rank: ED 15 MAY; BCE	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date: S SPECIMENS (PARATYPES) COLLECTED 23 DECEMBER					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments: Data:	<u>on:</u> 1941- <u>:</u> TNHC SPECI	12-23 Su Eo	rvey Date: Rank: ED 15 MAY; BCE	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date: S SPECIMENS (PARATYPES) COLLECTED 23 DECEMBER					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments: Data: EO Data:	on: 1941- : TNHC SPECI	12-23 Su Eo	ITVEY Date: Rank: ED 15 MAY; BCE	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date: SPECIMENS (PARATYPES) COLLECTED 23 DECEMBER					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments: Data: EO Data:	on: 1941- : TNHC SPECI BCB SPECIN CLOUDY DA	12-23 <u>Su</u> Eo IMENS COLLECTI IENS TAKEN FRC Y.	ED 15 MAY; BCE	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date: B SPECIMENS (PARATYPES) COLLECTED 23 DECEMBER					
First Observati Eo Type: Observed Area Comments: General Description: Comments: Protection Comments: Management Comments: Data: EO Data:	on: 1941- : TNHC SPECI BCB SPECIM CLOUDY DA	12-23 Su Eo IMENS COLLECTI	ED 15 MAY; BCE	Last Observation: 1958-05-15 Eo Rank Date: B SPECIMENS (PARATYPES) COLLECTED 23 DECEMBER					

Managed Area Name

#### **Reference:**

#### Citation:

FLORES VILLELA, OSCAR AND RONALD A. BRANDON. 1992. SIREN LACERTINA (AMPHIBIA: CAUDATA) IN NORTHEASTERN MEXICO AND SOUTHERN TEXAS. ANN. CARNEGIE MUS. 61(4): 289-291.

#### Specimen:

University of Texas at Austin, Texas Natural History Collection. 1958. A.G. Flury, Catalog # 27995 TNHC. 15 May 1958.

Baylor University, Bryce C. Brown Collection at Strecker Museum. 1941. B.C. Brown, Catalog # 75-78, 349-351 BCB, SM. 23 December 1941. Paratypes.

Scientific Name:	Tillandsia bai	leyi		<b>Occurrence #:</b> 7 <b>Eo Id:</b> 124
Common Name:	Bailey's ballm	1055		<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs
	Duney o cum			TX Protection Status:
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G2G3	State Rank:	S2	Federal Status:
Location Info	rmation:			
Watershed:				
13090001 - Los	Olmos			
12110208 - Sou	th Laguna Madre	e		
County Name:		State:		Mapsheet:
Hidalgo		TX		26098-B5, Los Ebanos
				26098-B4, La Joya
Directions:				
Population 1 - 2 r	ni southwest of I	La Joya; Popula	ation 2 - 2 mi south o	of La Joya
Survey Inform	nation:			
First Observatio	<u>n:</u> 1940	<u>Su</u>	rvey Date:	Last Observation: 1940-11-11
Eo Type:		<u>Eo</u>	Rank:	Eo Rank Date:
Observed Area:				
Comments:				
<u>General</u> Description:				
Comments:				
<u>Comments:</u>				
<u>Management</u> Comments:				
Data:				
EO Data:	Population 1 - co November 1940	ollected on 11 N	lovember 1940; Pop	oulation 2 - two specimens, one of which was collected on 11
Managed Area	a:			
Managed Area I	Name			

## Reference:

Harvard University, Gray Herbarium, Cambridge, MA. 1940. H.R. Reed #36063, Specimen # ? GH. 11 November 1940.

Texas A & M University, Tracy Herbarium. 1940. V.L. Cory #36061, Specimen # 43048 TAES. 11 November 1940.

Texas A & M University, Tracy Herbarium. 1940. H. R. Reed #36062, Specimen # 43045 TAES. 11 November 1940.

Scientific Name:	: Ulmus crassifolia-celtis laevigata series			Occurren	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 5 <b>Eo Id:</b> 5968					
Common Name:	: Cedar Elm-sugarberry Series			Track Sta	Track Status: Track all extant and selected historical EOs					
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G4	State Rank:	S4	<u>TX Protec</u> Federal S	<u>ction St</u> Status:	<u>atus:</u>				
Location Infor	mation:									
<u>Watershed:</u>										
13090001 - Los (	Olmos									
County Name:		<u>State:</u>		Mapsheet	<u>:</u>					
Hidalgo		TX		26098-B4,	, La Joy	a				
Directions: 1.6 MILES DUE S	OUTH FROM	LA JOYA								
Survey Inform	ation:									
First Observation	<u>1:</u> 1985	<u>Sur</u>	vey Date:	1985-04-02	Last C	bservation:	19	85-04-02		
<u>Eo Type:</u>		<u>Eo I</u>	Rank: C		<u>Eo Ra</u>	<u>nk Date:</u>				
Observed Area:	7	0.00								
Comments:										
General S Description:	SUGARBERR'	Y-MESQUITE-GR FEW CEDAR ELM	ANJENO-CE IS	DAR ELM-BLUEWC	DOD; HI	GHLY IMPA	CTED;	NOT MUC	H EBONY	,
Comments:	THIS TRACT \	WILL END UP IN I	MEXICO WIT	TH A FEW MORE FL	OODS					
<u>Protection</u> Comments:										
<u>Management</u> Comments:										
<u>Data:</u>										
EO Data:										
Managed Area	<u>ı:</u>									
<u>Managed Area N</u>	<u>lame</u>									

# Reference:

Citation:

DIAMOND, D. D. 1985. FIELD SURVEY TO THE LOWER RIO GRANDE VALLEY OF APRIL 1-5, 1985.

Scientific Name:	Ulmus crassifolia-celtis la	evigata series	<b>Occurrence #:</b> 28 <b>Eo Id:</b> 6515					
Common Name:	Cedar Elm-sugarberry Ser	ies	<b>Track Status:</b> Track all extant and selected historical EOs					
			TX Protection Status:					
<u>Global Rank:</u>	G4 <u>State Ran</u>	<u>k:</u> S4	Federal Status:					
Location Inform	mation:							
<u>Watershed:</u>								
County Name:	Stat	<u>e:</u>	Mapsheet:					
Hidalgo	TX		26098-B4, La Joya					
Directions: TERRACES ALON	NG EL MORILLA BANCO,	SOUTHEAST CORNER	R OF BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY SP					
Survey Informa	ation:							
First Observation	<u>:</u>	Survey Date: 1990-	-03-21 Last Observation: 1990					
<u>Eo Type:</u>		Eo Rank: C	Eo Rank Date: 1990-03-21					
Observed Area:								
Comments:								
<u>General</u> <u>Description:</u>								
Comments:								
Protection Comments:								
<u>Management</u> Comments:								
Data:								
EO Data:	DESCRIPTION AND PLAN	T LIST IN DLI REPORT	, SITE 2					
Managed Area	<u>:</u>							
<u>Managed Area N</u>	ame							
BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK								

## Reference:

### Citation:

TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT. 1990. BENTSEN-RIO GRANDE VALLEY STATE PARK. SUMMARY OF REPRESENTATIVE PLANT COMMUNITIES.